



STATE OF LOUISIANA CONTRACT #4400020465

Effective April 21, 2023 through February 25, 2025

CLEANING EQUIPMENT



"For All Your Cleaning Requirements"

Price Book Effective January 1, 2023

Updated through Modification PS-0094 effective 04/21/2023

Tennant Sales and Service Company • 10400 Clean St • Eden Prairie, MN 55344 • USA Phone
800-553-8033 • Email: info@tennantco.com • Web Site: www.tennantco.com • Business Size: Large

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Information for Ordering Activities	I-II
Warranty	III-IV
Product Safety Labels & Approvals	V
ec-H2O™, FaST® and ReadySpace® Information	VI

SCRUBBERS

T600	1
T600e	4
T600ee	7
T500	8
T500e	10
T581	12
T350	13
T390	15
T300	15
T300e	18
T290	20
T2	22
CS5	22
CS16	22
T1 & T1B	22

BURNISHERS

B10	23
B7	24
B5	25
BR-2000-DC	26
BR-1600-NDC	26

FLOOR MACHINES

FM-20-SS	26
FM-20-DS	26

SWEEPERS

S10	27
3640	28
S7	29
S6	29

UPRIGHT, PORTABLE, & CANISTER VACUUMS

	30
--	----

V-WA-30
V-CAN-16 Premium
V-CAN-12 Standard

Wet/Dry Vacuums

	31
V-WD-24P 24-gal.	
V-WD-24 24-gal.	
V-WD-9 9-gal.	

CARPET EXTRACTORS & CLEANERS

1610	32
1510	33
1530	33
EX-SC-1020	34
R3	34
E5	34

SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

ASC-15	34
3 Speed Blower	34

TABLE OF CONTENTS Rider Contract

	<u>Page</u>
Scrubbers – Sin 271-104	<u>Page</u>
Model T7 Scrubber, Rider	35
Model T12 Scrubber, Rider	37
Model T16 Scrubber, Rider	40
Model T17 Scrubber, Rider	43
Model T20 Scrubber, Rider	46
Sweepers – Sin 271-104	
Model 6100 Sweeper, Rider	48
S16L Sweeper Rider	50
S16H Sweeper Rider	52
Model S20 Sweeper, Rider	54
Model S30 Sweeper, Rider	59
Model 800 Sweeper, Rider	61
Scrubber-Sweepers – Sin 271-104	
Model M20 Scrubber-Sweeper, Rider	64
Model M17 Scrubber-Sweeper, Rider	66
Model M30 Scrubber-Sweeper, Rider	69
Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer, Rider – Sin 271-104	
Model R14 Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer, Rider	72

TABLE OF CONTENTS Rider Contract

	<u>Page</u>
Scrubbers – Sin 271-104	<u>Page</u>
Model T7 Scrubber, Rider	30
Model T12 Scrubber, Rider	32
Model T16 Scrubber, Rider	34
Model T17 Scrubber, Rider	
Model T20 Scrubber, Rider	40
Sweepers – Sin 271-104	
Model 6100 Sweeper, Rider	42
Model S20 Sweeper, Rider	44
Model S30 Sweeper, Rider	49
Model 800 Sweeper, Rider	51
Scrubber-Sweepers – Sin 271-104	
Model M20 Scrubber-Sweeper, Rider	54
Model M17 Scrubber-Sweeper, Rider	56
Model M30 Scrubber-Sweeper, Rider	59
Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer, Rider – Sin 271-104	
Model R14 Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer, Rider	61
Brush Information	
Brush Pattern Guide & Selection Guide	62

INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES (Continued)

12. **F.O.B Points:** Destination – for the 48 Contiguous States and Washington, D.C. (For AK, HI and PR, the transportation charges from the embarkation point to the destination are to be paid by the U.S. Government).
13. **Ordering Address:** Tennant Sales and Service Company, 701 N. Lilac Drive, P.O. Box 1452, Minneapolis, MN 55440. Tennant Customer Service Desk: 800-553-8033, Fax: 763-513-2116, e-Mail: tennantbid@tennantco.com.
-
14. **Payment Address:** Tennant Sales and Service Company, P.O. Box 71414, Chicago, IL 60694-1414.
15. **Warranty Provisions:** Standard Commercial Warranty as shown in this pricing catalog.
16. **Export Packing Charges:** Vary with the weight, size and model. Please contact Tennant Customer Service, 800-553-8033 for a quotation.
17. **Terms and Conditions for Acceptance of Government Purchase Card:** See the response to number 9. No additional discount offered for use of purchase card.
18. **Maintenance and Repair:** Contact Government Customer Service, 800-553-8033, for repair and maintenance service.
-
19. **Machine Installation:** Machine installation will be done by the Contractor's Direct Representative or by a Factory-Trained Distributor Representative.
20. **Replacement Parts:** Replacement parts are list price, no discounts given.
21. **Service and Distribution Points:** Contact our Customer Service, 800-553-8033, for service. Service is performed on-site by our direct factory-trained service representatives.
22. **Participating Dealers:** None
-
23. **Preventative Maintenance:** See Operator's Manual and Parts Manual.
- 24a. **Special Attributes:** See individual machine information pages.
- 24b. Not Applicable
-
25. **Data Universal Number System (DUNS):** 78-598-5198
26. **Notification Regarding Registration in System for Award Management (SAM):** SAM registration is current and complete.
-



United States and Canada Commercial Limited Warranty

Table with 7 columns: Model, Rotationally-Molded Components, Parts, Battery, Labor, Travel, Hour meter. Rows include various machine models like T7, T1380, T1380e, T1350, T1390, T1500, T1500e, T1581, T1600, T1600e, 6100, S6, S7, EC2, EH5, Q12, CS5, CS16, T1 Battery Micro Scrubber, and a list of blowers and sensors.

1 Two (2) year limited warranty on electric motors 2 Maximum 1 replacement under Warranty 3 Orbital isolators covered under 3-year parts warranty 4 Serial T7AMR-11033065 and below: AMR related autonomy kit, electronics, and sensors: 1year parts or 1500 hours, no labor, and no travel coverage. 4 Serial T7AMR-11033066 and above: AMR related autonomy kit, electronics, and sensors: covered for same terms as machine. 4 Serial T380AM-11032559 and below: AMR related autonomy kit, electronics, and sensors: 1year parts or 1500 hours, no labor, and no travel coverage. 4 Serial T380AM-11032560 and above: AMR related autonomy kit, electronics, and sensors: covered for same terms as machine. 5 Lithium-ion batteries are warranted for five (5) years non-pro-rated or 2000 charge cycles (whichever comes first). 6 TPPL batteries are non-pro-rated for eighteen (18) months. 7 10 years polyethylene tank 8 1 year on rotationally-molded components 9 1year polyethylene parts

NEW MACHINE WARRANTY

Tennant Company warrants to the original purchaser, for the above-stated periods (whichever occurs first), that machines will be free from defects in workmanship and material, provided that machines are installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with Tennant written manuals or other instructions. This warranty does not apply to damage or failure caused by accident, freight damage, misuse, negligence, abuse, improper repair, or maintenance of the machines. Please refer to the Operator Manual for proper machine operation and maintenance instructions. The warranty period begins on the installation date at the end-user site. A Machine Installation/Warranty Report form included with the Operator Manual must be completed and returned immediately at the time of purchase. If proof of purchase is unavailable, the warranty begins ninety (90) days after original sale to an Authorized Tennant dealer. Demonstrator machines purchased from Tennant carry the same warranty as a new machine.

LABOR AND TRAVEL WARRANTY

Tennant will, at its option, provide labor and travel or pay for outside repair for the above-stated periods.

PARTS WARRANTY

Parts replaced or repaired under this warranty are guaranteed for the remainder of the warranty period. The parts warranty on batteries is pro-rated from the Tennant Company shipping date. Consumable parts, expected to wear from normal use, are not covered under the parts warranty. Items that are covered on a prorated basis includes tires (1 year) on rider machines. Battery chargers and accessories are warranted for one (1) year.

REPAIR PARTS WARRANTY

After the warranty period expires, repair parts supplied by Tennant are warranted against defects for the period of ninety (90) days, with the exception of batteries. Lithium-ion and Lead acid batteries are pro-rated for twelve (12) months. TPPL batteries are non-pro-rated for eighteen (18) months. T7AMR, T380AMR, T600 & T600e lithium-ion batteries are warranted for five (5) years non-pro-rated or 2000 charge cycles (whichever comes first). All AGM and Gel batteries are pro-rated for ninety (90) days. The repair parts warranty only covers parts, not labor or travel (see service labor section for terms).

SERVICE LABOR WARRANTY

Labor and travel performed by a Tennant service representative are warranted for thirty (30) days from the date the repairs are completed. This policy does not cover work performed by any service company other than Tennant and is restricted to the specific repair operation or component for which a claim is made.

DISCLAIMER

TENNANT COMPANY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TENNANT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER DIRECT OR INDIRECT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BUYER'S LOSS OF MATERIAL OR PROFITS, INCREASED EXPENSE OF OPERATION, BODILY INJURY, LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY OR DOWNTIME.

United States and Canada Industrial Limited Warranty



Machine Type	Model	Parts	Labor	Travel	Hour Meter
Scrubbers	T12, T16, T17, T20 ²	36 Months	24 Months	6 Months	2000
	T16 AMR ¹	36 Months ¹	24 Months ¹	6 Months ¹	2000
Sweepers	S20 ³ , 6200	24 Months	6 Months	6 Months	2000
	S30 ² , 800 ²	48 Months	6 Months	6 Months	2800
	Sentinel ⁴	24 Months	6 Months	6 Months	2400
	S10, S16	36 Months	6 Months	6 Months	2000
Scrubber / Sweeper	M17, M20 ² , M30 ²	36 Months	24 Months	6 Months	2000
Litter Vac	ATLV4300	24 Months	6 Months	6 Months	2000

¹ Serial 10099 and below: AMR related autonomy kit, electronics, and sensors: 1 year parts, no labor, and no travel coverage.

¹ Serial 10100 and above: AMR related autonomy kit, electronics, and sensors: covered for same terms as machine coverage

² See EPA Emission Control Warranty Statement for details on the PSI Gasoline or LPG engine emission control system coverage

³ See Evaporative Emission Control Warranty Statement for details on the evaporative emission control system coverage for machines equipped with the Kubota gasoline engine.

⁴ Hopper and water tank carry a 5-year or 5,000 hour (whichever occurs first) parts warranty.

NEW MACHINE WARRANTY

Tennant Company warrants to the original purchaser, for the above-stated periods (whichever occurs first), that machines will be free from defects in workmanship and material, provided that machines are installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with Tennant written manuals or other instructions.

The warranty period begins on the installation date at the end-user site. This warranty does not apply to damage or failure caused by accident, misuse, negligence, abuse, improper repair, or maintenance of the machines. Please refer to the Operator Manual for proper machine operation and maintenance instructions.

Demonstrator machines purchased from Tennant carry the same warranty as a new machine.

LABOR AND TRAVEL WARRANTY

Tennant will, at its option, provide labor and travel or pay for outside repair for the above-stated periods.

PARTS WARRANTY

Parts replaced or repaired under this warranty are guaranteed for the remainder of the warranty period. Consumable parts, expected to wear from normal use, are not covered under the parts warranty. Items that are covered on a prorated basis include tires (1 year) and lead acid, gel and AGM batteries (2 years). Lithium-ion batteries are warranted for five (5) years or 2000 charge cycles, whichever comes first. Industrial steel tray batteries are warranted through the manufacturer for five (5) years. Brushes that fail due to defect within one (1) year will be covered based on percentage of remaining bristle length. Fiber reinforced composite shrouds and Duramer™ shrouds, hoppers, solution, and recovery tanks are warranted for ten (10) years.

REPAIR PARTS WARRANTY

After the warranty period expires, all repair parts supplied by Tennant except batteries are warranted against defects for the period of ninety (90) days. Lead acid, gel and AGM batteries are covered on a prorated basis for twelve (12) months. Lithium-ion batteries are warranted for five (5) years or 2000 charge cycles, whichever comes first. Industrial steel tray batteries are warranted through the manufacturer for five (5) years. The repair parts warranty only covers parts, not labor or travel (see service labor section for terms).

SERVICE LABOR WARRANTY

Labor and travel performed by a Tennant service representative are warranted for thirty (30) days from the date the repairs are completed. This policy does not cover work performed by any service company other than Tennant Company, and is restricted to the specific repair operation or component for which a claim is made.

DISCLAIMER

TENNANT COMPANY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TENNANT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER DIRECT OR INDIRECT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, BUYER'S LOSS OF MATERIAL OR PROFITS, INCREASED EXPENSE OF OPERATION, BODILY INJURY, LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY OR DOWNTIME.

Tennant Company reserves the right to change its warranty policy without notice.



Creating a cleaner, safer world

Since 1870, Tennant Company has been creating a cleaner, safer world. We are committed to improving the quality of our indoor environments, while reducing the impact of cleaning on the outdoors.

Product Safety Certifications and Approvals



Carpet and Rug Institute (CRI) – Green Label Certified

To qualify for Green Label, vacuums and sweepers must go through stringent testing that measures soil removal, dust containment, and carpet appearance.



Carpet and Rug Institute (CRI) – Seal of Approval

To qualify for seal of approval, extractors must undergo stringent testing that measures soil removal, water removal, and texture retention.



National Floor Safety Institute – NFSI Certified

NFSI certification ensures a product has passed a 2-phase testing process, proving the floor product helps to reduce potential for slip-and-fall accidents.



Green Seal – GS-37 Certified Detergents

Green Seal evaluates and certifies cleaning products based on criteria such as the toxicity of the product, skin and eye irritation, skin sensitization, combustibility, toxicity to aquatic life, and packaging.




Registered by NSF International

NSF International is an independent, not-for-profit organization which registers compounds, such as cleaning agents, used in and around food establishments. NSF Registration ensures that formulation and labels on these products meet appropriate food safety regulations.



U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) – LEED

USGBC created LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design®) to recognize U.S. standards for high-performance and sustainable building environments. The USGBC recognizes products that can contribute to LEED and LEED-EB (existing building) points. 



Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

Underwriters Laboratories is a United States nationally recognized testing laboratory.



ETL Testing Laboratories

ETL Testing Laboratories is a United States nationally recognized testing laboratory.



Conserve
Resources



Reduce
Detergents



Increase
Safety



Improve
Air Quality



Reduce
Noise



Tennant Company Cleaning Technologies

Your facility requires safe and effective cleaning technologies to get the results you and your staff demand. Tennant Company offers a full line of safe, supportive and innovative cleaning solutions.



ec-H2O™ – Release the Power of Water

ec-H2O™ electrically converts water to perform like a powerful detergent. This chemical-free technology removes the environmental and human health issues associated with daily cleaners; all while eliminating costly chemical purchases. The result is a superior clean, healthier environment, increased employee safety and reduced operations costs.

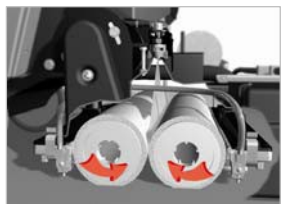


FaST – The Safe Scrubbing Alternative®

FaST is the best way to meet the highest cleaning standards using 70% less solution. That's because FaST foam cleans so well it not only captures existing soil, it also removes old, slippery detergent residues. The result is a cleaner, higher-traction floor.



FaST does not require measuring or mixing and cleans up to 1,000,000 square feet per FaST-PAK®. FaST detergent is available in 3 formulas: FaST 365 (Neutral pH Daily Cleaner), FaST 665 (Neutral pH Heavy Duty Cleaner), FaST 965 (Heavy Duty Degreaser Cleaner).



READYSPACE

Carpets cleaned with ReadySpace are dry and ready for use in less than 30 minutes. Turn your just-cleaned carpet spaces around quicker, keep rooms open for traffic longer, and clean high-traffic areas more often with ReadySpace technology.

Using up to 80% less water to clean and leaving up to 90% less water in the carpet, ReadySpace helps reduce mold and bacteria growth and leaves cleaner, healthier spaces.

AUTOMATIC SCRUBBERS

T600

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

121L/32 gal Solution Tank & 37 L/140 gal Recovery Tank
Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction
Fully Sprayable Hygienic® Recovery Tank
Three Down Pressure Settings- up to 200 lbs/90 kg

Adjustable Solution Flow
Variable Speed Control Knob
Pro-Membrane™ Control Panel w/ 3 Zone Settings™ (Standard)
LCD Pro-Panel™ Touch Screen Control Panel (Option)
On-Demand Tutorial Videos & 4 Customizable Zone Settings
Supervisor QA Controls™ settings (Lock Out Features)
On Board Diagnostics
Standard Low Noise Level (≤70 dBA)
Quiet-Mode™ Sound Reduction all models (≤62.5dBA)
Standard (6) 6v. 240AH battery pack
(Optional 360AH batteries available)
(Optional Thin Plate Pure Lead batteries available)
Smart-Fill™ Automatic Battery Watering (Option)
Auto Fill (Solution Tank)
Quick Release Battery Harness
Standard Contolled Battery Compartment Drain
On-board Charger with 3m/15 ft power cord
Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging
Breakaway Squeegee Design
Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame

Cast Aluminum Squeegee & Scrub Deck (Disk, Clyndrical)
11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only)
Automatic: Water On / Off
Brush On / Off
Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge
Linatex/Linard Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement
Emergency Stop
Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines)
Fill Port w/ Hose Fins
Integrated Heat Sink for Electronics Protection
Sealed Electrical Connectors
Anti-Static Strap
1 HP brush motor/ 0.75 kW (disk)
300 RPM (disk) and 760 RPM (cylindrical)
2200 RPM orbital scrub head
Recovery Tank Debris Tray
Excellent Ergonomic Controls Design
Non-Marking Polyurethane Tires
Includes Standard Pad Drivers or Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
Key Switch for Safety
Hour Meter
Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
Auto Fill for Solution Tank
Integrated Accessory Rails
Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow

Optional ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:

Electrically Converted Water Technology System
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrub

T600 Standard Configuration (Note 1)	Reference Number	State of LA		
T600 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 240AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Standard Down Pressure, Auto Fill, Black Pneumatic Tires (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T600-2001D	\$16,405.12	\$15,949.42	\$14,696.25
T600 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 900mm / 36", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 240AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Auto Fill, Black Pneumatic Tires (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T600-2002D	\$18,564.76	\$18,049.07	\$16,630.93
T600 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 360AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 100-240V 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Auto Fill, Black Pneumatic Tires (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T600-3001D	\$18,931.83	\$18,405.94	\$16,959.76
T600 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 900mm / 36", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 360AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 100-240V 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Auto Fill, Black Pneumatic Tires (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T600-3002D	\$21,091.47	\$20,505.59	\$18,894.44
T600 Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T600 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Disk	T600-700D	\$15,062.33	\$14,643.93	\$13,493.34
T600 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm / 32" Disk	T600-800D	\$15,626.72	\$15,192.64	\$13,998.94
T600 Walk-Behind Scrubber 900 mm / 36" Disk	T600-900D	\$17,785.63	\$17,291.59	\$15,932.96
T600 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Cylindrical	T600-700C	\$16,188.94	\$15,739.24	\$14,502.59
T600 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm / 32" Cylindrical	T600-800C	\$16,754.78	\$16,289.37	\$15,009.49
T600 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Orbital	T600-700O	\$15,758.03	\$15,320.30	\$14,116.56
Trim Level				
Pro-Panel™ Control Panel (In lieu of standard)	PPC-T600	\$626.78	\$609.37	\$561.49
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode) ec-H2O NanoClean (In lieu of standard)	ec-H2O-T600	\$2,011.65	\$1,955.77	\$1,802.10
Severe Environment Switch (Note 2)	9042152	\$403.35	\$392.14	\$361.33
Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout (Note 2)	9017886	\$39.90	\$38.79	\$35.74
Squeegee Width				
Narrow Aisle Squeegee Width (Note 3)	NR-T600	N/C	N/C	N/C

Battery Type (Note 4)				
Wet 360AH C/20 (In lieu of standard)	9042058	\$514.34	\$500.05	\$460.76
Sealed/MF Fast Charge 210AH C/20 (TPPL Battery) (Note 5) (In lieu of standard)	9042061	\$1,602.50	\$1,557.98	\$1,435.57
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering (Note 7)	9042063	\$778.40	\$756.78	\$697.31
Manual Battery Watering (Note 7)	9042064	\$501.28	\$487.36	\$449.06
Charger (Note 8)				
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger (for Wet / Lead Acid Batteries Only) (IRIS Battery Metric Compatible)	9042250	N/C	N/C	N/C
33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger (for Wet / Lead Acid Batteries Only) (Mandatory with 186AH TPPL Battery)	9042252	\$122.60	\$119.19	\$109.83
UL/ETL Rating				
UL Type E (Note 10)	9000817	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Protection & Safety		Reference Number		
Black Pneumatic Rubber (In lieu of standard) (Non-Marking)	9042071	N/C	N/C	N/C
Black Foam Filled Rubber (In lieu of standard) (Non-Marking)	9042099	N/C	N/C	N/C
Parking Brake	9042068	\$126.23	\$122.72	\$113.08
Trailer Transport Kit	9042165	\$179.91	\$174.91	\$161.17
Brushes and Pads (Note 12)				
<u>700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234464	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1234463	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1234467	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	222326	\$10.16	\$9.87	\$9.10
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	222325	\$10.16	\$9.87	\$9.10
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	222324	\$10.16	\$9.87	\$9.10
<u>800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234524	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234525	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1234523	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1234527	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-2	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	63248-3	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-4	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
<u>900mm/36" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 18" each)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1230859	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1230858	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1230881	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	11778	\$13.78	\$13.40	\$12.35
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	11780	\$13.78	\$13.40	\$12.35
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	11781	\$13.78	\$13.40	\$12.35
<u>700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	222304	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	374041	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	222305	N/C	N/C	N/C
<u>800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	222307	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	374042	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	222308	N/C	N/C	N/C
<u>700mm/28" Orbital Pads (1 Required)</u>				
Pad Driver	1221839	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1223247	\$37.72	\$36.68	\$33.79
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	1218157	\$37.72	\$36.68	\$33.79
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	1223246	\$37.72	\$36.68	\$33.79

Support (Note 13)

Reference Number

Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Communication (Note IRIS)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9042075	\$949.60	\$923.22	\$850.69
Packaging (Note 14)				
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (In lieu of standard)	9001553	\$311.21	\$302.57	\$278.80

Notes

1 One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option at no additional charge.
One English manual comes standard. A manual in a different language may be chosen as an option.
All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option.
Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging

2 Severe Environment Switch is only available on units equipped with ec-H2O NanoClean cleaning Technology.
Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout is only available with ec-H2O NanoClean AND the Severe Environment Switch.

3 Narrow Aisle Squeegee is not available on 700mm/28" units.

4 In order to obtain the IRIS Battery Metrics, one of the listed Tennant supplied, non-lithium-ion batteries is required.

5 The Sealed/MF Fast Charge 210AH (TPPL) battery requires the 33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph on-board charger.

6 Lithium-Ion batteries require the use of an approved Lithium-Ion compatible charger.
Use of an unproved charger may damage battery and void warranty.
Lithium-Ion batteries are compatible with IRIS but are not supported by IRIS Battery Metrics

7 Battery Watering is not available with Sealed/MF Fast Charge 186AH Battery or Li-Ion Battery options.
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering only available with on-board charger.

8 The 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger is required to receive IRIS Battery Metrics.

10 UL Type E is not available with 900mm/36" units, Orbital units, ec-H2O NanoClean, Smart-Fill, or Spray Nozzle w/ Hose.

12 One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with Disk or Cylindrical units. Orbital units will come standard with a Pad Driver - Red Backer Pad.

13 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$11 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.

IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.

An On-Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.

IRIS Battery Metrics are not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.

IRIS Battery Metrics are not compatible with Li-Ion Batteries.

14 Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

15 Shipping Weights and Dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
700 mm / 28" Disk		
Weight	463 lbs / 210 Kg	733 lbs / 333 Kg
Length	64 in / 1626 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	30 in / 762 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
800 mm / 32" Disk		
Weight	466 lbs / 212 Kg	736 lbs / 334 Kg
Length	66 in / 1677 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	34 in / 864 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
900 mm / 36" Disk		
Weight	470 lbs / 214 Kg	740 lbs / 336 Kg
Length	70 in / 1778 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	38 in / 965 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
700 mm / 28" Cylindrical		
Weight	479 lbs / 218 Kg	749 lbs / 340 Kg
Length	65 in / 1651 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	31 in / 788 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
800 mm / 32" Cylindrical		
Weight	482 lbs / 219 Kg	752 lbs / 341 Kg
Length	64 in / 1626 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	35 in / 889 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
700 mm / 28" Orbital		
Weight	489 lbs / 222 Kg	759 lbs / 345 Kg
Length	63 in / 1601 mm	75" / 1905 mm

T600e
BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

121L/32 gal Solution Tank & 37 L/140 gal Recovery Tank
 Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction
 Fully Sprayable Hygenic® Recovery Tank
 Two Down Pressure Settings- up to 200 lbs/90 kg
 Adjustable Solution Flow
 Variable Speed Control Knob
 Membrane Control Panel
 Supervisor Limiting Controls (Lock Out Feature)
 On Board Diagnostics
 Standard Low Noise Level (≤70 dBa)
 Standard (6) 6v. 240AH battery pack
 (Optional) 360AH batteries available
 (Optional) Thin Plate Pure Lead batteries available
 Smart-Fill™ Automatic Battery Watering (Option)
 Quick Release Battery Harness
 Standard Contolled Battery Compartment Drain
 On-board Charger with 3m/15 ft power cord
 Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging
 Breakaway Squeegee Design
 Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery
 Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame
 Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow

Optional ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:
 Electrically Converted Water Technology System
 Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrub

Cast Aluminum Squeegee & Scrub Deck (Disk, Clyndrical)
 11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only)
 Automatic: Water On / Off
 Brush On / Off
 Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge
 Linatex/Linard Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement
 Emergency Stop
 Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines)
 Fill Port w/ Hose Fins
 Auto Fill for Solution Tank (option)
 Integrated Heat Sink for Electronics Protection
 Sealed Electrical Connectors
 Anti-Static Strap
 3/4 HP brush motor/ .56 kW (Disk)
 200 RPM (disk) and 760 RPM (cylindrical)
 2200 RPM orbital scrub head
 Recovery Tank Debris Tray
 Excellent Ergonomic Controls Design
 Non-Marking Polyurethane Tires
 Includes Standard Pad Drivers or Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
 Key Switch for Safety
 Hour Meter
 Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
 Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
 Integrated Accessory Rails

Standard Configurations	Reference Number	State of LA			
T600e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", 240AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Standard Down Pressure, UL Type E, Black Pneumatic Tires (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T600E-1001D	\$13,721.71	\$13,340.55	\$12,292.37	
T600e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", 360AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Standard Down Pressure, UL Type E, Black Pneumatic Tires (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T600E-1002D	\$14,236.78	\$13,841.31	\$12,753.78	

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State OF LA			
Cleaning Type					
T600e Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Disk	T600e-700D	\$13,140.63	\$12,775.62	\$11,771.82	
T600e Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm / 32" Disk	T600e-800D	\$13,721.71	\$13,340.55	\$12,292.37	
T600e Walk-Behind Scrubber 900 mm / 36" Disk	T600e-900D	\$14,884.59	\$14,471.13	\$13,334.12	
T600e Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Cylindrical	T600e-700C	\$14,303.52	\$13,906.20	\$12,813.57	
T600e Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm / 32" Cylindrical	T600e-800C	\$14,883.87	\$14,470.43	\$13,333.47	
T600e Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Orbital	T600e-700O	\$13,837.78	\$13,453.40	\$12,396.35	
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode)					
ec-H2O NanoClean	ec-H2O-T600e	\$2,011.65	\$1,955.77	\$1,802.10	
Squeegee Width (Note 2)					
Narrow Aisle (In lieu of standard)	NR-T600e	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Battery Type (Note 3)					
Wet 360AH C/20 (In lieu of standard)	9042058	\$514.34	\$500.05	\$460.76	
Sealed/MF Fast Charge 210AH C/20 (TPPL Battery) (Note 4) (In lieu of standard)	9042061	\$1,602.50	\$1,557.98	\$1,435.57	
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering (Note 5)	9042063	\$778.40	\$756.78	\$697.31	
Manual Battery Watering (Note 5)	9042064	\$501.28	\$487.36	\$449.06	

Charger (Note 6)				
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger (IRIS Battery Metric Compatible)	9042250	N/C	N/C	N/C
33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger (Mandatory with 186AH TPPL Battery)	9042252	\$122.60	\$119.19	\$109.83
UL/ETL Rating				
UL Type E (Note 7)	9000817	N/C	N/C	N/C
Cleaning Performance	Reference Number			
Auto Fill	9042169	\$145.09	\$141.06	\$129.97
Machine Protection & Safety				
Black Pneumatic Rubber (In lieu of standard)	9042071	N/C	N/C	N/C
Black Foam Filled Rubber (In lieu of standard)	9042099	N/C	N/C	N/C
Parking Brake	9042068	\$126.23	\$122.72	\$113.08
Trailer Transport Kit	9042165	\$179.91	\$174.91	\$161.17
Brushes and Pads (Note 8)				
<u>700mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 14" each)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234464	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1234463	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1234467	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	222326	\$10.16	\$9.87	\$9.10
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	222325	\$10.16	\$9.87	\$9.10
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	222324	\$10.16	\$9.87	\$9.10
<u>800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234524	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234525	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1234523	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1234527	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-2	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	63248-3	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-4	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
<u>900mm/36" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 18" each)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1230859	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1230858	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1230881	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	11778	\$13.78	\$13.40	\$12.35
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	11780	\$13.78	\$13.40	\$12.35
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	11781	\$13.78	\$13.40	\$12.35
<u>700mm/28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	222304	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	374041	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	222305	N/C	N/C	N/C
<u>800mm/32" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	222307	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	374042	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	222308	N/C	N/C	N/C
<u>700mm/28" Orbital Pads (1 Required)</u>				
Pad Driver	1221839	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1223247	\$37.72	\$36.68	N/C
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	1218157	\$37.72	\$36.68	\$33.79
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	1223246	\$37.72	\$36.68	\$33.79
Support (Note 9)	Reference Number			
Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C	N/C	N/C

Machine Communication (Note IRIS)

IRIS Telemetry Module	9042203	\$949.60	\$923.22	\$850.69
-----------------------	---------	----------	----------	----------

Packaging (Note 10)

Skid w/Carton, Stackable (In lieu of standard)	9001553	\$311.21	\$302.57	\$278.80
--	---------	----------	----------	----------

Notes T600e

1 One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option at no additional charge.
 One English manual comes standard. A manual in a different language may be chosen as an option.
 All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option.
 Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging.

2 Narrow Aisle Squeegee is not available on 700mm/28" units.

3 Continental USA orders ONLY.
 In order to obtain the IRIS Battery Metrics, one of the listed Tennant supplied, non-lithium-ion batteries is required.

4 The Sealed/MF Fast Charge 210AH (TPPL) battery requires the 33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph on-board charger.

5 Battery Watering is not available with Sealed/MF Fast Charge 186AH Battery or Li-Ion Battery options.
 Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering only available with on-board charger.

6 The 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger is required to receive IRIS Battery Metrics.

8 UL Type E is not available with 900mm/36" units, Orbital units, ec-H2O NanoClean, or Smart-Fill.

9 One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with Disk or Cylindrical units. Orbital units will come standard with a Pad Driver - Red Backer Pad.

10 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:

3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$11 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.

IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.

An On-Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.

IRIS Battery Metrics are not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.

IRIS Battery Metrics are not compatible with Li-Ion Batteries.

11 Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

700 mm / 28" Disk		
Weight	463 lbs / 210 Kg	733 lbs / 333 Kg
Length	64 in / 1626 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	30 in / 762 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
800 mm / 32" Disk		
Weight	466 lbs / 212 Kg	736 lbs / 334 Kg
Length	66 in / 1677 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	34 in / 864 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
900 mm / 36" Disk		
Weight	470 lbs / 214 Kg	740 lbs / 336 Kg
Length	70 in / 1778 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	38 in / 965 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
700 mm / 28" Cylindrical		
Weight	479 lbs / 218 Kg	749 lbs / 340 Kg
Length	65 in / 1651 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	31 in / 788 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
800 mm / 32" Cylindrical		
Weight	482 lbs / 219 Kg	752 lbs / 341 Kg
Length	64 in / 1626 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	35 in / 889 mm	45" / 1143 mm
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm
700 mm / 28" Orbital		
Weight	489 lbs / 222 Kg	759 lbs / 345 Kg
Length	63 in / 1601 mm	75" / 1905 mm

T600ee

121L/32 gal Solution Tank & 37 L/140 gal Recovery Tank
Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction
Fully Sprayable Hygenic® Recovery Tank
Three Down Pressure Settings- up to 200 lbs/90 kg
Adjustable Solution Flow
Variable Speed Control Knob
Pro-Membrane™ Control Panel w/ 3 Zone Settings™
Supervisor QA Controls™ settings (Lock Out Features)
On Board Diagnostics
Standard Low Noise Level (≤70 dBa)
Quiet-Mode™ Sound Reduction all models (≤62.5dBa)
Standard (6) 6v. 240AH battery pack
Auto Fill (Solution Tank)
Quick Release Battery Harness
Standard Contolled Battery Compartment Drain
Off Board Charger with 3m/15 ft power cord
Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging
Breakaway Squeegee Design
Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame & Scrub Deck
Linatex/Linard Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement
Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow

Automatic: Water On / Off
Brush On / Off
Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge

Emergency Stop
Free Floating Head Skirt
Fill Port w/ Hose Fins
Integrated Heat Sync for Electronics Protection
Sealed Electrical Connectors
Anti-Static Strap
.6 HP brush motor/ 0.45 kW
300 RPM
Recovery Tank Debris Tray
Excellent Ergonomic Controls Design
Non-Marking Polyurethane Tires
Includes Standard Pad Drivers or Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
Key Switch for Safety
Hour Meter
Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
Integrated Accessory Rails

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State of LA		
Cleaning Type				
T600ee Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm / 32" Disk	T600ee-800D	\$22,983.42	\$22,344.99	\$20,589.31
Squeegee Width				
Narrow Aisle (In lieu of standard)	NR-T600ee	N/C	N/C	N/C
Battery Type				
Manual Battery Watering	9042064	\$576.73	\$560.71	\$516.65
Machine Protection & Safety				
Black Pneumatic Rubber (Non Marking) (In lieu of standard)	9042071	N/C	N/C	N/C
Black Foam Filled Rubber (Non-Marking) (In lieu of standard)	9042099	N/C	N/C	N/C
Trailer Transport Kit	9042165	\$207.48	\$201.71	\$185.86
Brushes and Pads (Note 1)				
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required - 16" each)				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234524	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1234525	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1234523	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1234527	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-2	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	63248-3	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-4	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Support (Note 2)	Reference Number			
Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C	N/C	N/C
Packaging (Note 3)				
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (In lieu of standard)	9001553	\$311.21	\$302.57	\$278.80
Notes T600ee				
1 One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with machine.				
2 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com .				
3 Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.				
4 Shipping Weights and Dimensions				
	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton		
Weight	466 lbs / 212 Kg	736 lbs / 334 Kg		
Length	66 in / 1677 mm	75" / 1905 mm		
Width	34 in / 864 mm	45" / 1143 mm		
Height	44 in / 1118 mm	52" / 1321 mm		

AUTOMATIC SCRUBBERS
T500

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Fully Sprayable Hygenic® Recovery Tank	Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
Tanks: 85 L/22.5 gal Solution & 102 L/27 gal Recovery	Emergency Stop Kit
1-STEP™ Button Memory Controls	Key Switch for Safety
Supervisor QA Controls™ settings (Lock Out Features)	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
Extremely Low Noise Levels Standard (≤67 dBA)	Gray Non-Marking Tires
Quiet-Mode™ (Lowers to 62 dBA and extends run-time)	Standard (4) 6 V 225AH Battery Pack (Optional AGM Batteries)
On Board Diagnostics	Battery Tray
Recovery Tank Debris Tray	On-Board Charger with Power Cord
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame & Scrub Decks (D/C)	Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging
11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only)	100% Water Recovery in 180° Turns w/ Standard Squeegee
Three Selectable Down Pressures & Solution Flows	Insta-Fit™ No-Tool Pad Driver and Brush Attachment (Disk machines)
Front Water Fill Port	No-Tool Squeegee Change
Automatic: Water On / Off	Breakaway Squeegee Design w/ Integrated P-Trap
Brush On / Off	Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery
Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge	Linard Front/Linalex Rear Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement
Integrated Accessory Rails with Bag Hang hooks	Includes Standard Pad Drivers or Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
Excellent Ergonomic Controls Design	Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines)
Pro-Membrane™ Control Panel w/ 3 Zone Settings™ (Standard)	Hour Meter
Pro-Panel™ LCD Touch Screen Control Panel (Option)	Operators manual
On-Demand Tutorial Videos & 4 Customizable Zone Settings	Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
Integrated Heat Sync for Electronics Protection	Sealed Electrical Connectors in key areas
Optional ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:	Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow
Electrically Converted Water Technology System	
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrub	

Standard Configurations (Note 1)	Reference Number	State of LA		
T500 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 650mm / 26", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 225AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500-2001D	\$11,886.35	\$11,556.17	\$10,648.19
T500 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 700mm / 28", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 225AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500-2002D	\$12,864.24	\$12,506.90	\$11,524.22
T500 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 225AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500-2003D	\$13,518.59	\$13,143.07	\$12,110.40
T500 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 650mm / 26", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 225AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, ec-H2O cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500-3001D	\$13,897.99	\$13,511.94	\$12,450.29
T500 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 700mm / 28", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 225AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, ec-H2O cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500-3002D	\$14,875.89	\$14,462.67	\$13,326.32
T500 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", Pro Membrane Control Panel, 225AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, ec-H2O cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500-3003D	\$15,530.24	\$15,098.84	\$13,912.50

Base Configuration	Reference Number	2022 State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-9 units
T500 Walk-Behind Scrubber 650 mm / 26" Disk	T500-650-D	\$11,088.36	\$10,780.35	\$9,933.32
T500 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Disk	T500-700-D	\$12,066.26	\$11,731.08	\$10,809.36
T500 Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm / 32" Disk	T500-800-D	\$12,720.60	\$12,367.25	\$11,395.54
T500 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Cylindrical	T500-700-C	\$12,865.69	\$12,508.31	\$11,525.52
T500 Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Orbital	T500-700-O	\$12,531.99	\$12,183.88	\$11,226.57
Trim Level				
Pro-Panel™ Control Panel (in lieu of standard)	PPC-T500	\$626.78	\$609.37	\$561.49
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean can also operate in conventional mode)				
ec-H2O NanoClean™ (in lieu of standard)	ec-H2ONC-T500	\$2,011.65	\$1,955.77	\$1,802.10
Severe Environment Switch (Note 2)	9015322	\$403.35	\$392.14	\$361.33
Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout (Note 2)	9017886	\$39.90	\$38.79	\$35.74
Squeegee Width (Note 3)				
Narrow Aisle (in lieu of standard)	NR-T500	N/C	N/C	N/C
Battery Type (Note 4)				
Wet 260AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	9015373	\$298.88	\$290.58	\$267.75
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	9015374	\$1,091.79	\$1,061.46	\$978.06
Sealed/MF Fast Charge TPPL 183AH C/20	9021148	\$1,416.79	\$1,377.43	\$1,269.20
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering System (Note 5)	9015383	\$647.82	\$629.82	\$580.34
Manual Battery Watering System (Note 5)	9009619	\$377.23	\$366.75	\$337.93
Charger (Note 6)	Reference Number			
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board				
(IRIS Battery Metric Compatible) (in lieu of standard)	9015396	N/C	N/C	N/C
27A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger (Fast Charge TPPL 183AH Battery)	9021169	\$124.05	\$120.60	\$111.13

Machine Protection & Safety

Parking Brake	9015224	\$126.23	\$122.72	\$113.08
---------------	---------	----------	----------	----------

Brushes and Pads (Note 7)**650 mm / 26" Disk Scrubbing Brushes / Pads (2 Required - 13" each)**

Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1223989	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1223991	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver (2 Required)	1220220	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	89047	\$9.43	\$9.17	\$8.45
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	89048	\$9.43	\$9.17	\$8.45
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	89049	\$9.43	\$9.17	\$8.45

700 mm / 28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes / Pads (2 Required - 14" each)

Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1220218	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1221541	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver (2 Required)	1220221	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	222326	\$10.88	\$10.58	\$9.75
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	222325	\$10.88	\$10.58	\$9.75
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	222324	\$10.88	\$10.58	\$9.75

800 mm / 32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes / Pads (2 Required - 16" each)

Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1220216	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1220215	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver (2 Required)	1220222	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-2	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	63248-3	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-4	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05

700 mm / 28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)

Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	222304	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	222305	N/C	N/C	N/C

700 mm / 28" Orbital Pad Driver / Pads (1 Required)

Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (1 Required)	1223247	\$38.45	\$37.38	\$34.44
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (1 Required)	1218157	\$38.45	\$37.38	\$34.44
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (1 Required)	1223246	\$38.45	\$37.38	\$34.44

Support (Note 8)**Reference Number**

Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C	N/C	N/C
--------------------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----

Machine Communication (Note IRIS)

IRIS Telemetry Module	9015421	\$949.60	\$923.22	\$850.69
-----------------------	---------	----------	----------	----------

Packaging (Note 9)

Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9015450	\$311.21	\$302.57	\$278.80
--	---------	----------	----------	----------

Notes

- One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option at no additional charge.
One English manual comes standard. A manual in a different language may be chosen as an option.
All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option.
Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging

- Severe Environment Switch is only available on units equipped with ec-H2O NanoClean cleaning Technology.
Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout is only available with ec-H2O NanoClean AND the Severe Environment Switch.

- Standard Squeegee recovers 100% of water in 180° point turns. If customer has a narrow aisle, the machine can be set-up for a narrow aisle squeegee. The narrow-aisle squeegee is the squeegee that comes standard with the next size smaller head and will not recover 100% of the solution in 180° point turns.

Scrub Head Size	Standard	Narrow Aisle
650 mm / 26" - Disk	9015301 = 38.3 in / 973 mm	9015490 = 30.0 in / 772 mm
700 mm / 28" - Disk	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm	9015301 = 38.3 in / 973 mm
800 mm / 32" - Disk	9015303 = 46.6 in / 1234 mm	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm
700 mm / 28" - Cylindrical	9015303 = 46.6 in / 1234 mm	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm
700 mm / 28" - Orbital	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm	9015301 = 38.3 in / 973 mm

- Continental USA orders ONLY.

In order to obtain the IRIS Battery Metrics, one of the listed Tennant supplied batteries is required.

- Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering only available with on-board charger.
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering and Manual Battery Watering are not compatible with AGM Batteries.

- 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.

- One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a Disk or Cylindrical T500. Orbital units will come standard with a Pad Driver - Red Backer Pad.

- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:

3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.

IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.

25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.

IRIS Battery Metrics are not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.

- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.

Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

T500E
BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Tanks: 85 L/22.5 gal Solution & 102 L/27 gal Recovery
 1-STEP™ Button Memory Controls
 Extremely Low Noise Levels Standard (≤68.5 dBA)
 On Board Diagnostics
 Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame & Scrub Decks (D/C)
 11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only)
 2 selectable down pressures
 4 Selectable water flow settings
 Front Water Fill Port
 Automatic: Water On / Off
 Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow
 Integrated Accessory Rails with Bag Hang hooks
 Excellent Ergonomic Controls Design
 Optional ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:
 Electrically Converted Water Technology System
 Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrub
 Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
 Gray Non-Marking Tires

Yellow maintenance touch points
 Emergency Stop Kit
 Key Switch for Safety
 Standard (4) 6 V 225AH Battery Pack (Optional AGM Batteries)
 Battery Tray
 On-board Charger with power cord
 Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging
 100% Water recovery in 180° turns w/ standard squeegee
 Insta-Fit™ No-Tool Pad Driver and Brush Attachment (Disk machines)
 No-Tool Squeegee Change
 Breakaway Squeegee Design w/ Integrated P-Trap
 Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery
 Linard Front/Linalex Rear Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement
 Includes Standard Pad Drivers or Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
 Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines)
 Hour Meter
 Operators manual
 Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
 Sealed Electrical Connectors in key areas

Standard Configurations (Note 1a)	Reference Number	State Of LA			
T500e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 650mm / 26", 225AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500E-1001D	\$10,282.40	\$9,996.78	\$9,211.31	
T500e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 700mm / 28", 225AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500E-1002D	\$10,820.68	\$10,520.10	\$9,693.52	
T500e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", 225AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T500E-1003D	\$11,407.56	\$11,090.68	\$10,219.27	

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA			
Cleaning Type					
T500e Walk-Behind Scrubber 650 mm / 26" Disk	T500e-650-D	\$10,282.40	\$9,996.78	\$9,211.31	
T500e Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Disk	T500e-700-D	\$10,820.68	\$10,520.10	\$9,693.52	
T500e Walk-Behind Scrubber 800 mm / 32" Disk	T500e-800-D	\$11,407.56	\$11,090.68	\$10,219.27	
T500e Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Cylindrical	T500e-700-C	\$11,896.50	\$11,566.05	\$10,657.28	
T500e Walk-Behind Scrubber 700 mm / 28" Orbital	T500e-700-O	\$11,310.35	\$10,996.17	\$10,132.19	
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean can also operate in conventional mode)					
ec-H2O NanoClean™ (in lieu of standard)	ec-H2ONC-T500	\$2,011.65	\$1,955.77	\$1,802.10	
Squeegee Width (Note 1)					
Narrow Aisle (in lieu of standard)	NR-T500e	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Battery Type (Note 2)					
Wet 260AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	9015373	\$298.88	\$290.58	\$267.75	
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	9015374	\$1,091.79	\$1,061.46	\$978.06	
Sealed/MF Fast Charge TPPL 183AH C/20	9021148	\$1,416.79	\$1,377.43	\$1,269.20	
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering System (Note 3)	9015383	\$647.82	\$629.82	\$580.34	
Manual Battery Watering System (Note 3)	9009619	\$377.23	\$366.75	\$337.93	
Charger (Note 4)					
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board (IRIS Battery Metric Compatible) (in lieu of standard)	9015396	N/C	N/C	N/C	
27A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger (Fast Charge TPPL 183AH Battery)	9021169	\$124.05	\$120.60	\$111.13	

Machine Protection & Safety					
Parking Brake	9015224	\$126.23	\$122.72	\$113.08	
Brushes and Pads (Note 5)	Reference Number				
<u>650mm / 26" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)</u>					
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1223989	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1223991	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Pad Driver (2 Required)	1220220	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Pads					
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	89047	\$9.43	\$9.17	\$8.45	
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	89048	\$9.43	\$9.17	\$8.45	
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	89049	\$9.43	\$9.17	\$8.45	
<u>700 mm/28" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)</u>					
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1220218	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1221541	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Pad Driver (2 Required)	1220221	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Pads					
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	222326	\$10.88	\$10.58	\$9.75	
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	222325	\$10.88	\$10.58	\$9.75	
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	222324	\$10.88	\$10.58	\$9.75	
<u>800 mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)</u>					
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1220216	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1220215	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Pad Driver (2 Required)	1220222	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Pads					
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-2	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05	
RPad - ed Cleaning - 3M (2 Required)	63248-3	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05	
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (2 Required)	63248-4	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05	
<u>700mm / 28" Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>					
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	222304	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	222305	N/C	N/C	N/C	
<u>700mm / 28" Orbital Pads</u>					
Pads					
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M (1 Required)	1223247	\$38.45	\$37.38	\$34.44	
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M (1 Required)	1218157	\$38.45	\$37.38	\$34.44	
Pad - White Polishing - 3M (1 Required)	1223246	\$38.45	\$37.38	\$34.44	
Support (Note 6)	Reference Number				
Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C	N/C	N/C	
<u>Machine Communication (Note 7)</u>					
IRIS Telemetry Module	9015423	\$949.60	\$923.22	\$850.69	
<u>Packaging (Note 8)</u>					
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9015450	\$311.21	\$302.57	\$278.80	

Notes T500e

- 1A One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option at no additional charge.
One English manual comes standard. A manual in a different language may be chosen as an option.
All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option
Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging

- 1 Standard Squeegee recovers 100% of water in 180° point turns. If customer has a narrow aisle, the machine can be set-up for a narrow aisle squeegee. The narrow-aisle squeegee is the squeegee that comes standard with the next size smaller head and will not recover 100% of the solution in 180° point turns.

Scrub Head Size	Standard	Narrow Aisle
650 mm / 26" - Disk	9015301 = 38.3 in / 973 mm	9015490 = 30.0 in / 772 mm
700 mm / 28" - Disk	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm	9015301 = 38.3 in / 973 mm
800 mm / 32" - Disk	9015303 = 46.6 in / 1234 mm	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm
700 mm / 28" - Cylindrical	9015303 = 46.6 in / 1234 mm	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm
700 mm / 28" - Orbital	9015302 = 41.3 in / 1049 mm	9015301 = 38.3 in / 973 mm

- 2 In order to obtain the IRIS Battery Metrics, one of the listed Tennant supplied batteries is required.
- 3 Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering only available with on-board charger.
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering and Manual battery watering are not compatible with AGM Batteries.
- 4 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.
- 5 One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a Disk or Cylindrical T500e. Orbital units will come standard with a Pad Driver - Red Backer Pad.
- 6 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- 7 Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service
A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.
Availability of IRIS Battery Metrics is not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.

- 8 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

9 Shipping Weights and Dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
26" / 650mm Disk		
Weight	570 lbs / 259 Kg	635 lbs / 289 Kg
Length	59" / 1,499mm	73" / 1,855mm
Width	28" / 712mm	43" / 1,093mm
Height	44" / 1,118mm	52" / 1,321mm
28" / 700mm Disk		
Weight	580 lbs / 263 Kg	645 lbs / 293 Kg
Length	59" / 1,499mm	73" / 1,855mm
Width	30" / 762mm	43" / 1,093mm
Height	44" / 1,118mm	52" / 1,321mm
32" / 800mm Disk		
Weight	705 lbs / 320 Kg	770 lbs / 350 Kg
Length	61" / 1,550mm	73" / 1,855mm
Width	34" / 864mm	43" / 1,093mm
Height	44" / 1,118mm	52" / 1,321mm
28" / 700mm Cylindrical		
Weight	620 lbs / 281 Kg	685 lbs / 311 Kg
Length	59" / 1,499mm	73" / 1,855mm
Width	31" / 788mm	43" / 1,093mm
Height	44" / 1,118mm	52" / 1,321mm
28" / 700mm Orbital		
Weight	620 lbs / 281 Kg	685 lbs / 311 Kg
Length	59" / 1,499mm	73" / 1,855mm
Width	28" / 712mm	43" / 1,093mm
Height	44" / 1,118mm	52" / 1,321mm

T581 Ride-On Scrubber

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY **3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS** **1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS** **2 YEARS - LABOR** **6 MONTHS - TRAVEL** **10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ ROTOMOLD TANKS**

	Reference Number	1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T581 - Ride-On Micro-Scrubber - 150AH Wet Batteries 20in (50cm) single disk cleaning path, Linatex squeegee blades. Includes onboard charger, 2-12V batteries, pad driver, and 1 red pad.	9022008	\$8,468.41	\$8,468.41	\$7,803.04
T581 - Ride-On Micro-Scrubber - 140AH Sealed AGM Batteries Shipped on skid.	9022009	\$9,230.13	\$9,230.13	\$8,504.90
T581 - Self-Propel - Shipping Weight and Dimensions	Skid w/Carton			
Weight	520 lb / 236 kg			
Length	57 in / 145 cm			
Width	32 in / 82cm			
Height	45 in / 114.5 cm			

**Stand On Rider Scrubber
T350**

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

53L/14.1 gal Solution Tank & 70 L/18.4 gal Recovery Tank
Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction
Insta-Click™ Pad Driver and Brush Attachment
Hygienic™ Recovery Tank
Multiple Setting Down Pressure
Adjustable Solution Flow
Variable Speed Control Knob
Pro-Membrane™ Control Panel With Multiple Zone Settings™
LCD Pro-Panel™ Full Color Touch Screen (Option)
Supervisor QA Controls™ Settings (Lock Out Features)
On Board Diagnostics
Extremely Low Noise Level (as low as 63.7 dBA)
Quiet-Mode™ Sound Reduction Optional (as low as 59.7 dBA)
Wet 210AH, Wet 240AH, and Sealed 220AH AGM Available.
Smart-Fill™ Automatic Battery Watering
Quick Release Battery Harness
Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow
On-board Charger With 3m/15 ft Power Cord
Closed Machine Venting For Battery Charging
Breakaway Squeegee Design
Factory Set Squeegee Assembly For Maximum Recovery
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame

Quick Release Squeegee Attachment/Removal
Linatex Squeegee Blades With Tool-less Replacement
Emergency Stop
Free Floating Head Skirt
Fill Port w/ Hose Hook
Integrated Heat Sync For Electronics Protection
Sealed Electrical Connectors
Anti-Static Straps
24 VDC, 0.87 HP / 0.65 kW brush motor
215 RPM (500 mm/20") and 275 RPM (600 mm/24")
Recovery Tank Debris Tray
Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design
Non-Marking Wheels
2.5 cm /1" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
Key Switch for Safety
Hour Meter
Operators manual
Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
Integrated Accessory Rail
Composite Scrub Deck (Single Disk)
Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck (Dual Disk)

Standard Configurations (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
T350 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", 210AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T350-1001D	\$9,827.46	\$9,434.36	\$9,172.29
T350 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 600mm / 24", 210AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T350-1002D	\$10,920.91	\$10,484.07	\$10,192.85
T350 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", 240AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T350-2001D	\$12,278.09	\$11,786.96	\$11,459.55
T350 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 600mm / 24", 240AH C/20 Battery, Smart-Fill Battery Watering, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Quiet Mode (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T350-2002D	\$13,371.54	\$12,836.68	\$12,480.10

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		<u>1-5 units</u>	<u>6-11 units</u>	<u>12+ units</u>
T350 Stand-On Scrubber 500mm / 20" Disk	T350-500-D	\$9,575.82	\$9,192.79	\$8,937.43
T350 Stand-On Scrubber 600mm / 24" Disk	T350-600-D	\$10,598.99	\$10,175.03	\$9,892.39
Trim Level				
Pro-Panel™ Control Panel (in lieu of standard)	PPC-T350	\$652.90	\$626.78	\$609.37
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode) ec-H2O NanoClean™ (in lieu of standard)	ec-H2ONC-T350	\$1,501.51	\$1,441.45	\$1,401.41
Severe Environment™ Switch (Note 2)	9040107	\$425.44	\$408.42	\$397.08
Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout (Note 2)	9017886	\$40.05	\$38.45	\$37.38
Battery Type (Note 3)				
Wet 240AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	9040051	\$128.46	\$123.32	\$119.90
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	9040052	\$976.32	\$937.27	\$911.23
Smart-Fill™ Automatic Battery Watering (Note 4)	9040152	\$695.21	\$667.41	\$648.87
Manual Battery Watering (Note 4)	9040150	\$404.28	\$388.11	\$377.33
Cleaning Performance				
Quiet-Mode™	9040154	\$123.17	\$118.25	\$114.96
Reduced Speed (Note 6)	RPS-T350	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Protection & Safety				
Audio Back Up Alarm	BU-T350	N/C	N/C	N/C

Brushes and Pads	Reference Number			
500mm / 20" Disk Brushes (1 Required)				
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:				
Polypropylene Brush (1 Required)	1213032	\$216.12	\$207.48	\$201.71
Nylon Brush (1 Required)	1210386	\$241.06	\$231.42	\$224.99
Pad Driver (1 Required)	1209197	\$251.64	\$241.57	\$234.86
Pads				
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$17.38	\$16.69	\$16.22
Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$17.38	\$16.69	\$16.22
White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$17.38	\$16.69	\$16.22
600mm / 24" Disk Brushes (2 Required)				
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1213040	\$139.80	\$134.21	\$130.48
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1210136	\$160.96	\$154.52	\$150.23
Pad Driver (2 Required)	1209160	\$160.96	\$154.52	\$150.23
Pads				
Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$9.07	\$8.71	\$8.46
Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$9.07	\$8.71	\$8.46
White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$9.07	\$8.71	\$8.46
IRIS™ Machine Communication (Note 7)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9040062	\$989.17	\$949.60	\$923.22
Packaging (Note 8)				
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9040253	\$324.18	\$311.21	\$302.57

Notes

- One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option at no additional charge.
One English manual comes standard. A manual in a different language may be chosen as an option.
All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option.
Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging.
- Severe Environment™ Switch is only available with ec-H2O NanoClean Cleaning Technology.
Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout is only available with ec-H2O NanoClean AND the Severe Environment Switch.
- Continental USA orders ONLY.
In order to obtain the IRIS Battery Metrics, one of the listed Tennant supplied batteries is required.
- Smart-Fill™ Automatic Battery Watering only available with on-board charger.
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering and manual Battery Watering are not compatible with AGM Batteries.
- 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger is mandatory when ordering Smart-Fill Battery Watering.
- Reduced Propel Speed will reduce the overall Max Scrubbing and Transport Speed from 3.6 mph/5.6 Kph to 2.8 mph/4.5 Kph
- Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00
A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.
IRIS Battery Metrics are not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weights and Dimentions

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
Weight: 500mm / 20"	725 lbs / 329 Kg	
Weight: 600mm / 24"	730 lbs / 331 Kg	
Length	55" / 1397 mm	
Width	26.5" / 673 mm	
Height	49" / 1245 mm	

T390

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
2 YEARS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ ROTOMOLD TANKS

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
T390 Walk Behind Scrubber - Self-Propel - 150AH Wet Batteries 28in (70cm) dual disk cleaning path, Linatex squeegee blades. Includes onboard charger, 2-12V batteries, pad driver, and 1 red pad.	9022006	\$7,258.84	\$7,258.84	\$6,688.50
T390 Walk Behind Scrubber - Self-Propel - 140AH Sealed AGM Batteries Shipped on skid.	9022007	\$8,019.14	\$8,019.14	\$7,389.07
T390 - Self-Propel - Shipping Weight and Dimensions	Skid w/ Carton			
Weight	438 lb / 199 kg			
Length	50 in / 127 cm			
Width	33 in / 84cm			
Height	45 in / 114.5 cm			

T300

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

42L/11 gal Solution Tank & 53 L/14 gal Recovery Tank	Emergency Stop (standard on all drive units)
Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction	Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines)
Insta-Click™ Pad Driver and Brush Attachment (Disk machines)	Yellow Debris Hopper (cylindrical machines)
Hygienic™ Recovery Tank	Front Water Fill Port w/ Hose Hook
Multiple Setting Down Pressure	Integrated Heat Sync for Electronics Protection
Adjustable Solution Flow	Sealed Electrical Connectors
Variable Speed Control Bail	Anti-Static Straps
Membrane™ Control Panel	0.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM (disk)
Pro-Membrane™ Control Panel with Multiple Zone Settings™	
Capability (Standard)	
Pro-Panel™ Controls with Full Color LCD Touch Screen (Option)	0.45 kW/0.6 HP brush motor, 2200 RPM (orbital)
Supervisor QA Controls™ settings (Lock Out Features)	Recovery Tank Debris Tray with Deflector
On Board Diagnostics	Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design
Extremely Low Noise Level (≤65 dBA)	Gray Non-Marking Tires
Quiet-Mode™ Standard	10cm /4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
Wet 130AH and Wet 150AH Battery options available.	Key Switch for Safety
Quick Release Battery Harness	Hour Meter
Battery Tray	Operators manual
On-board Charger with 3m/15 ft power cord	Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging	Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame	Integrated Accessory Rails w/Squeegee & Bag Hang
Breakaway Squeegee Design w/ Integrated P-Trap	Composite Scrub Deck (Single Disk)
Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery	Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck (Dual Disk)
Linatex Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement	11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only)
Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow	

Standard Configurations (Note 1a)

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T300 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", Membrane Control Panel, Insta-Click Cleaning Tool Attachment, 150AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Self-Propel Drive Type, Mechanical Down Pressure, Quiet Mode (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T300-3001D	\$7,355.24	\$7,150.93	\$6,589.07
T300 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", Pro Membrane Control Panel, Insta-Click Cleaning Tool Attachment, 150AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Self-Propel Drive Type, Automated Down Pressure, Quiet Mode (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T300-3002D	\$7,545.31	\$7,335.72	\$6,759.34
T300 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", Pro Membrane Control Panel, Insta-Click Cleaning Tool Attachment, 150AH C/20 Battery, HydroLink Battery Watering System, ec-H2O NanoClean, 13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Self-Propel Drive Type, Automated Down Pressure, Quiet Mode (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T300-3003D	\$9,362.54	\$9,102.47	\$8,387.27

Base Configuration

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Disk	T300-430-D	\$4,806.05	\$4,672.54	\$4,305.42
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Disk	T300-500-D	\$5,524.96	\$5,371.49	\$4,949.44
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Dual Disk, Self Propel	T300-600-D	\$7,561.99	\$7,351.94	\$6,774.29
T300 Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel	T300-500-O	\$7,318.25	\$7,114.96	\$6,555.93

Trim Level (Note 1)

Pro-Membrane™ Control Panel - With automated push button down pressure (in lieu of standard)	PMC - T300	\$189.34	\$184.08	\$169.62
Pro-Panel™ Control Panel - With automated push button down pressure (in lieu of standard)	P- T300	\$626.78	\$609.37	\$561.49

Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean can also operate in conventional mode)

ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology (In lieu of standard)	ec-H2ONC-T300	\$1,441.45	\$1,401.41	\$1,291.30
--	---------------	------------	------------	------------

Severe Environment Switch - ec-H2O NanoClean only (Note 2)

9013840 \$403.35 \$392.14 \$361.33

Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout (Note 3)

9017886 \$39.90 \$38.79 \$35.74

Drive Type (Note4)

Self Propel (in lieu of standard)	Self-T300	\$1,038.83	\$1,009.97	\$930.62
-----------------------------------	-----------	------------	------------	----------

Battery Type (Note 5)				
Wet 130AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	9013852	\$467.91	\$454.91	\$419.17
Wet 150AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	9013853	\$559.31	\$543.78	\$501.05
Sealed/MF AGM 140AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	9013854	\$1,323.20	\$1,286.45	\$1,185.37
Manual Battery Watering System - Wet 150AH Battery only (Note 6)	9009619	\$375.05	\$364.63	\$335.98
Charger (Note 7)		Reference Number		
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board (IRIS Battery Metric Compatible)	9013847	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Protection & Safety				
Parking Brake	9013846	\$126.23	\$122.72	\$113.08
Brushes and Pads (Note 8)				
430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (1 Required)	1213035	\$173.38	\$168.56	\$155.32
Nylon Brush (1 Required)	1213034	\$213.28	\$207.36	\$191.06
Pad Driver	1211869	\$220.53	\$214.41	\$197.56
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05
500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (1 Required)	1213032	\$200.22	\$194.66	\$179.37
Nylon Brush (1 Required)	1210386	\$223.44	\$217.23	\$200.16
Pad Driver	1209197	\$232.14	\$225.69	\$207.96
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95
500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)				
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95
600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (2 Required)	1213040	\$142.19	\$138.24	\$127.38
Nylon Brush (2 Required)	1210136	\$148.72	\$144.58	\$133.22
Pad Driver	1209160	\$148.72	\$144.58	\$133.22
Pads				
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$8.71	\$8.46	\$7.80
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$8.71	\$8.46	\$7.80
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$8.71	\$8.46	\$7.80
Support (Note 9)		Reference Number		
Machine Communication (Note Iris)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9013877	\$949.60	\$923.22	\$850.69
Packaging (Note 10)				
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9013859	\$205.30	\$199.60	\$183.91

T300 Notes:

- 1a One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option at no additional charge.
One English manual comes standard. A manual in a different language may be chosen as an option.
All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option
Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging
- 1 Machines with Membrane control panel have mechanical dual down pressure
Machines with Pro-Membrane and Pro-Panel control panels have actuated push button triple down pressure
Pro-Panel control panel is not available on pad / brush assist machines
- 2 The Severe Environment Switch can only be chosen when ec-H2O NanoClean Technology has been selected.
- 3 Severe Environment™ Switch Lockout is only available with ec-H2O NanoClean AND the Severe Environment Switch.
- 4 Pad Assist Drive Type is only available on the 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" units.
Self Propel Drive Type is available on all machine types.
The Self Propel price is included in the Cleaning Type section for Dual Disk and Orbital machines
Pad Assist Drive Type is not available with the Pro-Panel control panel.
- 5 Continental USA orders ONLY.
In order to obtain the IRIS Battery Metrics, one of the listed Tennant supplied batteries is required.

To maximize run time, it is recommend that the Wet 150AH Batteries are ordered.
Sealed/MF AGM 140AH Battery available on all units.
- 6 Manual Battery Watering System is only available Wet 150AH lead acid batteries.
- 7 13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board Charger is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.
- 8 One Pad Driver or Brush can be selected with 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" Models
A Set of two Pad Drivers or Brushes can be selected for 24" Models
Pad Driver is included in the base machine price of Orbital Models.
- 9 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00
A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.
Availability of IRIS Battery Metrics is not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.
- 10 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
-

T300E
BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

42L/11 gal Solution Tank & 53 L/14 gal Recovery Tank	Wet 130AH and Wet 150AH Battery options available.
Rugged Duramer™ Rotomold Tank Construction	Emergency Stop (standard on all drive units)
Hygienic™ Recovery Tank	Free Floating Head Skirt (disk machines)
Single Setting Down Pressure (Standard)	Yellow Debris Hopper (cylindrical machines)
Multiple Setting Down Pressure (Optional)	Front Water Fill Port w/ Hose Hook
Adjustable Solution Flow	Integrated Heat Sync for Electronics Protection
Standard Low Noise Level (<65 dBA)	Sealed Electrical Connectors
0.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM (disk)	Battery Tray
0.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 1000 RPM (cylindrical)	On-board Charger with 3m/15 ft power cord
0.45 kW/0.6 HP brush motor, 2200 RPM (orbital)	Closed Machine Venting for Battery Charging
Composite Scrub Deck (Single Disk)	Recovery Tank Debris Tray with deflector
Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck (Dual Disk & Cylindrical)	Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design
11 Gauge Steel Scrub Deck (Orbital Only)	Gray Non-Marking Tires
Three Lug Pad Driver System (Standard Disk Machine)	10cm /4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
Insta-Click™ Pad Driver Attachment (Option Disk machines)	Anti-Static Straps
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame	Key Switch for Safety
Breakaway Squeegee Design w/ Integrated P-Trap	Hour Meter
Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery	Operators manual
Linatex Squeegee Blades with Tool-less Replacement	Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
Yellow Maintenance Touch Points	Drain hose with pinch-cuff to control water flow
Integrated Accessory Rails w/ Squeegee & Bag Hang	Available with Optional ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology

Standard Configurations (Note 1a)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T300e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", Conventional 3-Lug Cleaning Tool Attachment, 130AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Pad Assist Drive Type, Single Down Pressure (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T300E-1001D	\$5,141.92	\$4,999.09	\$4,606.31
T300e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", Insta-Click Cleaning Tool Attachment, 130AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Self-Propel Drive Type, Multiple Down Pressure (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T300E-2001D	\$6,746.60	\$6,559.19	\$6,043.83
T300e Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 500mm / 20", Insta-Click Cleaning Tool Attachment, 130AH C/20 Battery, ec-H2O NanoClean, 13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Self-Propel Drive Type, Multiple Down Pressure (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T300E-2002D	\$8,188.78	\$7,961.31	\$7,335.78

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Disk	T300e-430-D	\$3,945.67	\$3,836.07	\$3,534.66
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Disk	T300e-500-D	\$4,492.65	\$4,367.86	\$4,024.67
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 600 mm/24" - Dual Disk, Self Propel	T300e-600-D	\$5,883.32	\$5,719.90	\$5,270.48
T300e Walk-Behind Scrubber 500 mm/20" - Orbital, Self Propel	T300e-500-O	\$6,118.37	\$5,948.41	\$5,481.04
Cleaning Tool Attachment				
Insta-Click™ (in lieu of standard)	IC-T300e	\$277.12	\$269.42	\$248.25
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean can also operate in conventional mode)				
ec-H2O NanoClean™ Technology (in lieu of standard)	ec-H2ONC-T300e	\$1,441.45	\$1,401.41	\$1,291.30
Drive Type (Note 1)				
Self Propel	Self-T300e	\$1,038.83	\$1,009.97	\$930.62
Battery Type (Note 2)				
Wet 130AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	9013852	\$467.91	\$454.91	\$419.17
Wet 150AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	9013853	\$559.31	\$543.78	\$501.05
Sealed/MF AGM 140AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries)	9013854	\$1,323.20	\$1,286.45	\$1,185.37
Manual Battery Watering System - Wet 150AH Battery only (Note 3)	9009619	\$375.05	\$364.63	\$335.98

Charger		Reference Number			
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board (IRIS Battery Metric Compatible) (in lieu of standard)		9013847	N/C	N/C	N/C
Down Pressure (Note 4)					
Multiple (Dual Down Pressure) - Disk and Orbital (in lieu of standard)		9013831	\$236.49	\$229.92	\$211.86
Machine Protection & Safety					
Parking Brake		9013846	\$126.23	\$122.72	\$113.08
Brushes and Pads (Note 5)					
430mm/17" Disk (1 Required)					
For Conventional Scrub Head:					
Polypropylene Brush - Conventional Scrub Head (1 Required)	1016765	\$154.52	\$150.23	\$138.42	
Nylon Brush - Conventional Scrub Head (1 Required)	1016764	\$154.52	\$150.23	\$138.42	
Pad Driver - Conventional Scrub Head (1 Required)	1212965	\$154.52	\$150.23	\$138.42	
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:					
Polypropylene Brush - Insta-Click Scrub Head (1 Required)	1213035	\$173.38	\$168.56	\$155.32	
Nylon Brush - Insta-Click Scrub Head (1 Required)	1213034	\$213.28	\$207.36	\$191.06	
Pad Driver - Insta-Click Scrub Head (1 Required)	1211869	\$220.53	\$214.41	\$197.56	
Pads					
Pad -Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1050270	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05	
Pad -Red Cleaning - 3M	1050271	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05	
Pad -White Polishing - 3M	1050273	\$12.33	\$11.99	\$11.05	
500mm/20" Disk (1 Required)					
For Conventional Scrub Head:					
Polypropylene Brush - Conventional Scrub Head (1 Required)	1016811	\$180.63	\$175.62	\$161.82	
Nylon Brush - Conventional Scrub Head (1 Required)	1016810	\$180.63	\$175.62	\$161.82	
Pad Driver - Conventional Scrub Head (1 Required)	1212960	\$180.63	\$175.62	\$161.82	
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:					
Polypropylene Brush - Insta-Click Scrub Head (1 Required)	1213032	\$200.22	\$194.66	\$179.37	
Nylon Brush - Insta-Click Scrub Head (1 Required)	1210386	\$232.14	\$225.69	\$207.96	
Pad Driver - Insta-Click Scrub Head (1 Required)	1209197	\$232.14	\$225.69	\$207.96	
Pads					
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	17262	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95	
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	17261	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95	
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	17260	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95	
500mm/20" Orbital (Standard)					
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	1205514	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95	
Pad -Red Cleaning - 3M	1205513	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95	
Pad -White Polishing - 3M	1205512	\$16.69	\$16.22	\$14.95	
600mm/24" Disk (2 Required)					
For Conventional Scrub Head:					
Polypropylene Brush - Conventional Scrub Head (2 Required)	1056313	\$141.46	\$137.53	\$126.73	
Nylon Brush - Conventional Scrub Head (2 Required)	1056306	\$148.72	\$144.58	\$133.22	
Pad Driver - Conventional Scrub Head (2 Required)	1213038	\$148.72	\$144.58	\$133.22	
For Insta-Click™ Scrub Head:					
Polypropylene Brush - Insta-Click Scrub Head (2 Required)	1213040	\$142.19	\$138.24	\$127.38	
Nylon Brush - Insta-Click Scrub Head (2 Required)	1210136	\$148.72	\$144.58	\$133.22	
Pad Driver - Insta-Click Scrub Head (2 Required)	1209160	\$148.72	\$144.58	\$133.22	
Pads					
Pad - Blue Scrubbing - 3M	385942	\$8.71	\$8.46	\$7.80	
Pad - Red Cleaning - 3M	385941	\$8.71	\$8.46	\$7.80	
Pad - White Polishing - 3M	385940	\$8.71	\$8.46	\$7.80	

Support (Note 6)	Reference Number			
Machine Communication (Note 7)				
IRIS Telemetry Module With Self-Propel	9016990	\$949.60	\$923.22	\$850.69
IRIS Telemetry Module With Pad Assist	9016989	\$949.60	\$923.22	\$850.69
Packaging (Note 8)				
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9013859	\$205.30	\$199.60	\$183.91

Notes

- 1a One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option at no additional charge.
One English manual comes standard. A manual in a different language may be chosen as an option.
All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option
Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging
- 1 Pad Assist Drive Type is only available on the 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" units.
Self Propel Drive Type is available on all machine types.
The Self Propel price is included in the Cleaning Type section for Dual Disk and Orbital machines
- 2 To maximize run time, it is recommend that the Wet 150AH Batteries are ordered.
Sealed/MF AGM 140AH Battery available on all units.
- 3 Manual Battery Watering System is only available Wet 150AH lead acid batteries.
- 4 Multiple Down Pressure (Dual Down Pressure)
430 mm / 17" Single Disk - 21, 39 kg / 47, 86 lbs
500 mm / 20" Single Disk - 23, 41 kg / 51, 90 lbs
600 mm / 24" Dual Disk - 26, 44 kg / 57, 97 lbs
500 mm / 20" Orbital - 29, 50 kg / 63, 109 lbs
- 5 One Pad Driver or Brush can be selected with 430 mm/17" and 500 mm/20" Models
A Set of two Pad Drivers or Brushes can be selected for 600 mm/24" Models
Pad Driver is included in the base machine price of Orbital Models.
If Click-Quick Cleaning Tool Attachment is chosen, a Click-Quick pad driver or brush must be selected
If 3-Lug Cleaning Tool Attachment is chosen, a 3-lug pad driver or brush must be selected
- 6 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- 7 Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00
A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
13A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager.
Availability of IRIS Battery Metrics is not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.
- 8 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

T290

**TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
1 YEAR - BATTERY CHARGERS
2 YEARS - LABOR
6 MONTHS - TRAVEL
10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ ROTOMOLD TANKS**

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		<u>1-5 units</u>	<u>6-11 units</u>	<u>12+ units</u>
T290 Walk Behind Scrubber - Pad Assist - 130AH Wet Batteries 20in (50cm) single disk cleaning path, Linatex squeegee blades. Includes on-board charger, 2-12V batteries, pad driver, and 1 red pad.	9022000	\$4,281.11	\$4,281.11	\$3,944.74
T290 Walk Behind Scrubber - Pad Assist - 150AH Wet Batteries	9022001	\$4,372.09	\$4,372.09	\$4,028.57
T290 Walk Behind Scrubber - Pad Assist - 140AH Sealed AGM Batteries	9022002	\$5,133.10	\$5,133.10	\$4,729.78
T290 Walk Behind Scrubber - Self-Propel - 130AH Wet Batteries 20in (50cm) single disk cleaning path, Linatex squeegee blades. Includes on-board charger, 2-12V batteries, pad driver, and 1 red pad.	9022003	\$5,241.71	\$5,241.71	\$4,829.86
T290 Walk Behind Scrubber - Self Propel - 150AH Wet Batteries	9022004	\$5,332.70	\$5,332.70	\$4,913.70
T290 - Walk Behind ScrubberSelf Propel - 140AH Sealed AGM Batteries	9022005	\$6,093.70	\$6,093.70	\$5,614.91
Shipped on skid.				
T290 - Pad Assist - Shipping Weight and Dimensions	Skid w/Carton			
Weight	390 lb / 177 kg			
Length	50 in / 127 cm			
Width	27 in / 69cm			
Height	45 in / 114.5 cm			
T290 - Self-Propel - Shipping Weight and Dimensions				
Weight	401 lb / 182 kg			
Length	50 in / 127 cm			
Width	27 in / 69cm			
Height	45 in / 114.5 cm			

**Automatic Scrubber
T2**

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

26 l/6.9 gal Solution Tank & 36 l/9.5 gal Recovery Tank	Standard (2) 12V 105 AH Batteries
Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction	Battery Tray
Hygienic Recovery Tank	On-board Charger
10 l/2.6 gal Demisting Chamber to Protect Vac Fan	Recovery Tank Debris Tray
Adjustable Solution Flow	Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design
Extremely Low Noise Level (≤68 dBA)	Adjustable Console Height
Pad Assist - less than 2 kg/4.5 lbs of push force required	Trigger Design
.75 kW/1 HP brush motor, 230 RPM	Front Bucket Fill Port
Cast Aluminum Scrub Deck	On-board Pad Driver Hanger
Cast Aluminum Squeegee Frame	Gray Solid Urethane Tires
Breakaway Squeegee Design	Automotive Triple-Sealed Electrical Connectors
Factory Set Squeegee Assembly for Maximum Recovery	10cm /4" Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
100% Recovery in 180° Point Turns	Key Switch for Safety
Urethane Squeegee Blades	No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change
Squeegee Hanger	Includes Pad Driver

Standard Configurations (Note 1a)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T2 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 430mm / 17", 105AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 9A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Pad Assist Drive Type (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T2-1001D	\$5,200.81	\$5,200.81	\$4,792.17
T2 Walk-Behind - Disk Scrubber , 430mm / 17", 102AH C/20 Gel Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 9A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger, Pad Assist Drive Type (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T2-1002D	\$5,426.50	\$5,426.50	\$5,000.13
Base Configuration		State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T2 Walk-Behind Scrubber 430 mm/17" - Disk	T2-430-D	\$5,200.81	\$5,200.81	\$4,792.17
Battery Type				
Sealed/MF Gel 102AH C/20 (Kit of 2 batteries) (in lieu of standard)	1071125	\$225.69	\$225.69	\$209.57
Charger				
9A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1 Ph - on board	1066718	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver, Pads and Brushes (Note 2)		Reference Number		
Brushes, Squeereees, and Pads (when purchased with machine)				
430mm/17" Brush (1 Required)				
Brush, Polypropylene, 17" (1 Required)	1016765	\$148.11	\$148.11	\$136.47
Brush, Nylon, 17" (1 Required)	1016764	\$182.67	\$182.67	\$168.32
Pad Driver, 17", for Model T2 Units		1016813	N/C	N/C
Pad, Medium Scrub, Blue, 17"	1050270	\$11.99	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad, Light Scrubbing and Buffing, Red, 17"	1050271	\$11.99	\$11.99	\$11.05
Pad, Polishing, White, 17"	1050273	\$11.99	\$11.99	\$11.05
Packaging (Note 3)				
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9011134	\$200.30	\$200.30	\$184.56

Notes

- One set of pad drivers come standard. A different brush may be chosen as an option.
All machines come standard with Pad Wrap packaging. Skid with carton packaging may be chosen as an option.
Pad wrap packaging is only available in the continental US. For shipments outside of the continental US, please select skid with carton packaging
- One pad driver comes standard with a T2.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

Automatic Scrubbers

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
CS5 Li-ON Battery Micro-scrubber 11" cleaning path. Includes 5.5 AH Lithium ion battery, removable, fill and dump nearly anywhere 1.3 gallon (5 liter) solution & recovery tanks, forward and reverse dry system, foldable handle, medium polypropylene brush, Linatex squeegees, charger with power cord and multi-language operator manual.	1251580	\$2,127.86	\$2,127.86	\$1,960.67
CS16 Sealed AGM Battery Micro-Scrubber 14" cleaning path. Includes 2 x12V Sealed AGM battery, foldable handle, removeable 3.9 gal (15 L) solution and 4.4 gal (16.5 L) recovery tank. Plus charger w/ power cord, medium bristle polypropylene brush, squeegee, and multi-language operator manual.	LPTB03328	\$2,994.66	\$2,994.66	\$2,759.37
Boxed Dimensions: 31.9" L x 18.1" W x 27.6" H (810 mm x 460 mm x 700 mm) Shipping Weight: 125.7 lbs/ 57 kg				
T1 Cord-Electric Cylindrical Scrubber 15" (380 mm) cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 3 gallon (11.4 liter) solution/ 4.5 gallon (17 liters) recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, nylon brush, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 32" H (864 mm x 559 mm x 813 mm). * Shipping Weight / Volume: 125 lb (57 kg) / 13.9 ft3 (.39 m3)	9004191-H	\$3,097.63	\$3,097.63	\$2,854.25
Accessories for the T1 Scrubber				
Brush, Nylon, 15"	1037197	\$112.09	\$112.09	\$112.09
Brush, Polypropylene, 15"	1037277	\$133.50	\$133.50	\$133.50
Brush, Abrasive Bristle, 15"	1037278	\$187.03	\$187.03	\$187.03
			State Of LA	
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
T1B Battery Cylindrical Scrubber - 15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 2.5 gallon (9.5liter) solution/ 3.4 gallon (12.9 liters) recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, nylon brush, appropriate off board world charger with power cord and multi-language operator manual. Boxed Dimensions: 32" L x 24" W x 37" H (813 mm x 610 mm x 940 mm). * Shipping Weight (see battery options below)				
T1B Battery Cylindrical Scrubber (with AGM batteries) Shipping Weight: 158 lbs/ 72 kg	9008635	\$4,001.81	\$4,001.81	\$3,687.39
T1B Battery Cylindrical Scrubber (with Li-ion batteries) Shipping Weight: 143 lbs/ 65 kg	9008638	\$5,164.13	\$5,164.13	\$4,758.38
Accessories for the T1B Scrubber (when purchased with machine)				
Brush, Nylon, 15"	1037197	\$112.09	\$112.09	\$112.09
Brush, Polypropylene, 15"	1037277	\$133.50	\$133.50	\$133.50
Brush, Abrasive Bristle, 15"	1037278	\$187.03	\$187.03	\$187.03

Burnishers
B10

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

610mm/690mm or 24"/27" burnishing path	Standard (6) 6V 435AH battery pack
Active Dust Control	Battery Tray
HEPA filtration - 99.97 @ .3 microns	On Board Charger
Automated Head Lift	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
True free floating Head	69 dBA
Supervisor lock-out	Emergency Stop
Back up Alarm	Anti-Static Straps
Adjustable Seat	Hour Meter
Operators manual	QA Controls

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
Cleaning Type				
B10 Battery Rider Burnisher 610mm/24"	B10-610	\$18,891.32	\$18,891.32	\$17,918.98
B10 Battery Rider Burnisher 690mm/27"	B10-690	\$19,421.62	\$19,421.62	\$18,421.98
Battery Type				
Sealed/MF AGM 390AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	9010886	\$761.19	\$761.19	\$722.01
Manual Battery Watering Kit (Note 2)	9009620	\$501.52	\$501.52	\$475.71
Machine Protection & Safety				
Strobe Light on Tank	9010878	\$468.63	\$468.63	\$444.51
Support				
Packaging (Note 4)				
Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9010888	\$316.53	\$316.53	\$300.24

Notes

- 1 Continental USA orders ONLY.
- 2 Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- 3 Only available on 690mm/27" unit only.
- 4 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

Burnishers
B7

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

610mm/690mm or 24"/27" Burnishing Path	On Board Charger
Transaxel drive	3m/15 ft power cord
Active Dust Control	Battery Tray
HEPA Filtration - 99.97 @ .3 microns	Variable Bail
Toolless Felt Dust skirt	On-Board Trouble Shooting Guide
Pad RPM - 1850	ETL Listed for the US and Canada
Automated Down Pressure - Variable	64 dBA
True Free Floating Head	Emergency Stop
Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction	Key Switch
Two-Way Gas Assist Shock for Tank Open/Close	Hour Meter
Anti-Static Straps	Operators manual
Clamshell Tank Design	Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs
Unit shipped with 1 burnishing pad, paper bag and HEPA filter	

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
B7 Walk-Behind Burnisher, 690mm / 27", Self Propel, 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Active Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag, HEPA Filter	MV-B7-0008	\$10,575.80	\$10,575.80	\$10,031.46
B7 Walk-Behind Burnisher, 690mm / 27", Self Propel, 330AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Mechanical Down Pressure, Passive Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag	MV-B7-0009	\$9,843.39	\$9,843.39	\$9,336.74
Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
B7 Battery Walk-Behind Burnisher 610mm/24"	B7-610	\$9,140.43	\$9,140.43	\$8,669.97
B7 Battery Walk-Behind Burnisher 690mm/27"	B7-690	\$10,040.02	\$10,040.02	\$9,523.25
Battery Type				
Wet 330AH C/20 (standard on 690mm/27" unit)	9012674	\$535.78	\$535.78	\$508.20
Sealed/MF AGM 312AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries)	9012676	\$2,149.28	\$2,149.28	\$2,038.65
Battery Watering System				
Manual Battery Watering Kit (Note 1)	9009620	\$501.52	\$501.52	\$475.71
Charger				
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (on board)	9012668	N/C	N/C	N/C
Down Pressure				
Mechanical Set and Forget TM Down Pressure (in lieu of standard)	9012640	-\$322.02	-\$322.02	-\$305.44
Cleaning Performance				
Dust Control, Passive - 95% @ .3 microns (In lieu of standard)	PASSIVE	-\$283.65	-\$283.65	-\$269.05
Dust Control Filter, Paper Filter Bag	1210869	N/C	N/C	N/C
Support (note 2 & 3)				
Packaging				
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9012681	\$223.36	\$223.36	\$211.86
Notes B7...	<p>1 Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.</p> <p>2 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.</p> <p>3 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.</p>			

B5

BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

510mm/20" Burnishing Path	On Board Charger
Push or Self Propel - Available	3m/15 ft power cord
Active Dust Control	Standard (3) 12V 185 AH Battery Pack for Pad/Brush Assist
HEPA Filtration - 99.97 @ .3 microns	Standard (3) 12V 225 AH Battery Pack for Self-Propelled Unit
Toolless Felt Dust skirt	Battery Tray
Pad RPM - 2100	Variable Bail
Automated Down Pressure - Variable (Self-propel unit only)	On-Board Trouble Shooting Guide
True Free Floating Head	ETL Listed for the US and Canada
Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction	64 dBA
Two-Way Gas Assist Shock for Tank Open/Close	Emergency Stop
Anti-Static Straps	Key Switch
Clamshell Tank Design	Hour Meter
Unit shipped with 1 burnishing pad, paper bag and HEPA filter	Operators manual
	Jacking Points/Shipping Tie Downs

		State Of LA				
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units		
Pre-Configured Machines		Reference Number				
B5 Walk-Behind Burnisher, 510mm / 20", Self Propel, 225AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Automated Down Pressure, Active Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag, HEPA Filter		MV-B5-0010	\$9,113.71	\$9,113.71	\$8,644.62	
B5 Walk-Behind Burnisher, 510mm / 20", Pad Assist, 185AH Battery, On-Board Charger, Mechanical Down Pressure, Passive Dust Control System w/ Paper Filter Bag		MV-B5-0011	\$6,206.67	\$6,206.67	\$5,887.21	
Base Configuration		Reference Number			State Of LA	
Cleaning Type		1-5 units			6-11 units	12+ units
B5 Walk-Behind Battery Burnisher 510 mm/20"		B5-510	\$6,939.77	\$6,939.77	\$6,582.57	
Drive Type (Note 1)						
Self Propel (in lieu of standard)		Self-B5	\$1,912.22	\$1,912.22	\$1,813.80	
Battery Type						
Wet 225AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries) (Note 2) (in lieu of standard)		9012671	\$259.67	\$259.67	\$246.30	
Sealed/MF AGM 234AH C/20 (Kit of 3 batteries) (in lieu of standard)		9012672	\$1,670.37	\$1,670.37	\$1,584.39	
Manual Battery Watering Kit (Note 3)		9009620	\$501.52	\$501.52	\$475.71	
Charger						
25A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph On-Board for 185AH and 225AH		9012668	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Down Pressure						
Mechanical Set and Forget™ Down Pressure (Note 1) (in lieu of standard)		9012640	-\$322.02	-\$322.02	-\$305.44	
Cleaning Performance						
Dust Control System, Passive - 95% @ .3 microns (in lieu of standard)		Passive	-\$283.65	-\$283.65	-\$269.05	
Dust Control Filter, Paper Filter Bag		1210869	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Packaging (Note 5)						
Skid w/Cartron, Stackable (in lieu of standard)		9012678	\$161.69	\$161.69	\$153.37	

Notes

- When pad/brush assist unit is chosen, only mechanical Set and Forget™ down pressure is available. Mechanical down pressure can only be deducted from the self-propelled unit.
- 225AH Battery is standard on units with the Self Propel Drive Type. When Self Propel is selected, this battery will be added at No Charge.
- Factory installed pricing. Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.

Burnishers

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
BR-2000-DC Dust Control Burnisher* - 2000 rpm 20" (508mm)	9007349	\$1,954.94	\$1,954.94	\$1,869.20
Complete package includes flexible pad driver, 75-ft. (23m) power cord, cloth filter bag and 1-pad. CSA US/C*				
Boxed dimensions: 34L x 27W x 51H (864mm x 686mm x 1295mm)				
Shipping Weight: 93 lbs. (42 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 27.09 (Cu. M. .76)				

Accessories for the BR-2000-DC Dust Control Burnisher

Dust Control Cloth Filter Bag	1000617	\$23.30	\$23.30	\$23.30
Paper Filter Bags - Package of 10	1001923	\$11.96	\$11.96	\$11.96
BR-1600-NDC Burnisher - 1600 rpm 20" (508mm)	9007347	\$1,494.35	\$1,494.35	\$1,428.81
Complete package includes flexible pad driver and a 75-ft. (23m) power cord.				
Boxed dimensions: 31L x 23W x 53H (787mm x 584mm x 1346mm)				
Shipping Weight: 100 lbs. (45 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 21.87 (Cu. M. .62)				

Floor Machines

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
FM-20-SS Heavy Duty 20" (508mm) Floor Machine	9007336	\$808.29	\$808.29	\$768.67
175 rpm (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C*				
Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm)				
Shipping Weight: Unit 110 lbs. (50 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M .46)				

Accessories for FM-20-SS Heavy Duty 20" (508mm) Floor Machine (when purchased with machine)

4-Gallon Solution Tank	1045875	\$191.44	\$191.44	\$191.44
20" Adjust-A-Glide Brush (for carpet care)	607463	\$171.91	\$171.91	\$171.91
20" Dyna-Scrub™ Brush (for general and light scrubbing)	240257	\$289.04	\$289.04	\$289.04
20" Nylon Brush (for economic and general scrubbing)	1019263	\$210.33	\$210.33	\$210.33
20" Strata-Grit Scrub/Strip Brush (for HD scrubbing and stripping)	240258	\$353.90	\$353.90	\$353.90
20" Wood Sanding Block with Clutch Plate	600256	\$243.70	\$243.70	\$243.70
Clutch Plate	4184	\$28.34	\$28.34	\$28.34
20" Heavy Duty Pad Driver - Plastic Block w/Clutch Plate	605123	\$109.57	\$109.57	\$109.57
20" High Speed Pad Driver	605225	\$277.08	\$277.08	\$277.08

FM-20-DS Heavy Duty Dual Speed 20" (508mm) Floor Machine	9007334	\$1,256.37	\$1,256.37	\$1,194.79
185/330 rpm (1.50 hp). Includes pad driver. CSA US/C*				
Boxed dimensions: 25L x 22W x 51H (635mm x 559mm x 1295mm)				
Shipping Weight: Unit 96 lbs. (44 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 16.25 (Cu. M .46)				

Accessories for FM-20-DS Heavy Duty 20" (508mm) Floor Machine (when purchased with machine)

4-Gallon Solution Tank	1045875	\$191.44	\$191.44	\$191.44
20" Adjust-A-Glide Brush (for carpet care)	607463	\$171.91	\$171.91	\$171.91
20" Dyna-Scrub™ Brush (for general and light scrubbing)	240257	\$289.04	\$289.04	\$289.04
20" Nylon Brush (for economic and general scrubbing)	1019263	\$210.33	\$210.33	\$210.33
20" Strata-Grit Scrub/Strip Brush (for HD scrubbing and stripping)	240258	\$353.90	\$353.90	\$353.90
20" Wood Sanding Block with Clutch Plate	600256	\$243.70	\$243.70	\$243.70
Clutch Plate	4184	\$28.34	\$28.34	\$28.34
20" Heavy Duty Pad Driver - Plastic Block w/Clutch Plate	605123	\$109.57	\$109.57	\$109.57
20" High Speed Pad Driver	605225	\$277.08	\$277.08	\$277.08

Sweepers**S10****BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

Steel Wrap Around Bumper	Thermo-Sentry™
Ergonomic Handle and Controls	Free-Floating Hopper
Fully Variable Forward/Reverse Speed Control	Utility/Storage Box
Panel Filter with Automatic Timed Shaker	Hour Meter
155 AH Batteries (qty. 2)	Key Switch
On Board "Smart" Charger with Charge Indicator	Easy Access, Removable Side Panels
Battery Discharge Indicator	Filter Shaker Override Switch
Parking Brake	Operator Training Video

Standard Configured (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
S10 Walk-Behind - Sweeper , 115AH Battery, On-Board Charger, HEPA Filtration System <i>Choice of Brushes, Operator & Parts Manual and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	S10-2000	\$16,436.68	\$16,254.05	\$16,071.42

Base Configuration		Reference Number	State Of LA		
			1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
Cleaning Type					
S10 Battery Powered Sweeper	S10-B		\$12,369.67	\$12,232.23	\$12,094.79

Cleaning Performance					
HEPA Filter System (Note 2)	326527		\$4,066.10	\$4,020.92	\$3,975.74

Brushes (Note 4)					
Main Brush					
Polypropylene Brush Main Brush (Note 3)	28007P		N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush Main Brush	28006N		\$183.17	\$181.14	\$179.10
Union Mix Brush (6 Row) Main Brush	28006		\$170.48	\$168.58	\$166.69
Fiber and Wire Brush (6 Row) Main Brush	28002		N/C	N/C	N/C
Side Brush					
Polypropylene Side Brush	28096P		N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon SideBrush	28096N		N/C	N/C	N/C

Support	Reference Number				
Ultimate Performance Guarantee	50619	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Packaging (Note 4)					
Skid w/Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	830471	\$330.98	\$327.30	\$323.63	

Notes:

- Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.
- The HEPA Filter System will remove the Side Brush from the machine as it is not compatible. The HEPA Dust Filter Package will ship with 2 extra HEPA filters for a total of 3 filters at the time of delivery.
- If the S10 is being used on coated, polished, tile, or terazzo floors, the polypropylene main brush (28007P) must be ordered.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Skid w/Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

Machine Weights and dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carton
Weight (w/155AH Battery)	600 lbs / 272 Kg	700 lbs / 317 Kg
Length	62" / 1570 mm	75" / 1905 mm
Width	37" / 920 mm	40" / 1016 mm
Height	42" / 1067 mm	52" / 1321 mm

3640

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Standard UL Type E Rating	Variable Controls Height
Standard 80cm/32" path width	Fully Variable Forward/Reverse Speed Control
Panel Filter with Timed Shaker	Free-Floating Hopper
High Air Flow Kit	Hopper Capacity 85 l/3 cubic feet
130 AH Batteries with 11 Amp Off Board Charger	Standard Side Brush (Select One)
Battery Discharge Indicator w. Hour Meter	Standard Main Brush (Select One)
Self-adjusting Main and Side Brush	Operator Training Video
Direct Throw Sweeping	Built in Spray Bottle/Glove Holder on Cover
Quick Release Main Broom	Hour Meter
Parking Brake	Key Switch

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
3640 E Battery Powered Walk-Behind Sweeper	3640-E	\$10,754.09	\$10,223.95	\$9,769.56
Battery Type				
Wet 225AH C/6 (Kit of 2 batteries) (Extended Run Time Batteries) Requires 19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1PH Charger (in lieu of standard)	80131	\$311.90	\$296.52	\$283.35
Manual Battery Watering Kit (Note 1)	9009619	\$387.01	\$367.93	\$351.58
Charger				
19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1PH - off board (in lieu of standard)	1029256	\$112.31	\$106.78	\$102.03
UL Rating/UL				
UL Type EE (in lieu of standard)	80454	\$1,748.35	\$1,662.17	\$1,588.29
Packages (Note 2)				
Carpet Cleaning Equipment Pkg (Note 3)				
Carpet Cleaning Equipment Pkg (Note 3) - Standard Run Time - w/ standard 130 AH batteries	80123	\$397.74	\$378.14	\$361.33
Carpet Cleaning Equipment Pkg (Note 3) - Extended Run Time - w/225 AH batteries	80040	\$397.74	\$378.14	\$361.33
Cleaning Performance				
Side Brush, Dual (Note 4)	80150	\$577.30	\$548.84	\$524.45
Live Wand (Note 6)	373143	N/C	N/C	N/C
Accessory Wand Kit (Note 5)	373138	\$201.73	\$191.79	\$183.26
HEPA Filter (Note 8)	324010	\$4,450.29	\$4,230.91	\$4,042.87
Hopper Dump Assist	80285	\$126.62	\$120.38	\$115.03
Machine Protection & Safety				
Emergency Stop	80179	\$210.32	\$199.95	\$191.06
Tires, Wide Trac Pneumatic (Note 9)	80226	\$414.91	\$394.46	\$376.93
Support				
Packaging (Note 10)				
Skid w/Carbon, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9005746	\$303.31	\$288.36	\$275.55
Skid w/Stretch Wrap (in lieu of standard)	9005748	\$205.31	\$195.19	\$186.51

Notes 3640

- 1 Only available on 225 AH wet batteries.
- 2 Configuration Recommendation Criteria:
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Configuration - | Panel Filter/Live Wand | Bag Filter/Live Wand |
| <u>Panel Filter/High Air Flow System</u> | <u>(Less High Air Flow System)</u> | <u>(Less High Air Flow System)</u> |
| Most Applications, Particularly: | Light Applications: | Light Applications: |
| Continual Dust Accumulation | Light Dust | Primarily for Carpet |
| Sensitive to Dusting | Less Sensitive to Dust | Applications |
| Medium to Heavy Dust | Want Live Vacuum Wand | Light to No Dust |
| Vacuum Wand Available as an Option | | HEPA filter Applications |
- 3 Carpet Cleaning Package includes either standard or extended run time batteries (whichever is chosen) and includes Union Mix (Carpet Brush) and Battery Acid Containment Bags.
- 4 When dual side brushes are chosen, it is recommended to use the extended run time batteries kit #80131 with this option.
- 5 Recommended for light dust applications only. Ordering the Live Wand option will reroute the airflow permanently through a "live wand" that is always available to the operator for detailing or edge cleaning. This will remove the High Air Flow system and will replace it with the Live Vacuum Wand. No additional charge.
- 6 Vacuum wand to be installed on front cover. Order only when purchasing the standard machine with the High Air Flow System. When any of the part numbers 373143 or 373146 are ordered, the Live Vacuum Wand is standard and it is not possible to order this option. Kit supplies a hose and wand that is stored onboard and connects for use.
- 7 This will remove the Panel Filter System with the Bag Filter System. This is recommended only for carpet applications and very light dust applications.
- 8 Recommended for use with paper filter collector bag or for an additional level of filtration. This is a "Custom" option. Please keep in mind that this may require a longer delivery time.
- 9 Wide Trac Pneumatic Tire and Caster Kit is to better equip machines for outdoor use.
- 10 Only Union Mix Brush is available with Carpet Cleaning Equipment Pkg
- 11 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- 12 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Skid w/Cartron, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI and added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

Sweepers

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		<u>1-5 units</u>	<u>6-11 units</u>	<u>12+ units</u>
S7 - 28 in (700 mm) Battery Walk-Behind Sweeper 28" (700mm) cleaning path, 1.6 cu. Ft (45 L) hopper capacity, 140AH sealed battery on-board charger. Boxed dimensions: 47.25 in x 31.5 in x 41.5 in (L 1200 x W 800 x H 1050) Shipping Weight : 319 lb/144.5kg / Cu. Ft.: 35.8	1251272	\$4,126.85	\$4,126.85	\$3,943.44
<u>Accessories for S7 Sweeper (when purchased with machine)</u>				
Side Brush	PMVR00248	\$79.35	\$79.35	\$79.35
Main Brush Kit	SPPV00051	\$141.69	\$141.69	\$141.69
S6 - 25 in (635 mm) Battery Walk-Behind Sweeper 25" (635mm) cleaning path, 1.25 cu. Ft (35 L) hopper capacity, 42 AH sealed battery and on-board charger. Boxed dimensions on pallet: 34.25 in x 21.75 in x 25 in (L 870 x W 550 x H 630) Shipping Weight : 123lb/56kg / Cu. Ft.: 10.8	1251268	\$2,149.12	\$2,149.12	\$2,053.60
<u>Accessories for S6 Sweeper (when purchased with machine)</u>				
Side Brush Medium	SPPV00303	\$28.34	\$28.34	\$28.34
Main Brush Kit	PMVR01121	\$113.98	\$113.98	\$113.98

Upright, Portable, and Canister Vacuums

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
V-WA-30 30" (762mm) Wide Area Vacuum Certified CRJ Bronze Cleaning Performance. Comes standard with HEPA filtration, and spare bag and 75 ft. (23m) safety-yellow power cord. ETL US/C Boxed Dimensions: 18"L x 32.25 "W x 43.25 "H (457mm x 819mm x 196mm) * Shipping Weight: 100 lbs. (45.36kg) <i>Made in the USA with Globally sourced components</i>	1068029	\$2,607.94	\$2,527.08	\$2,405.78
<u>Accessories for V-WA-30 (when purchased with machine)</u>				
Attachment Kit (includes crevice tool, dusting brush, upholstery tool, 5 foot hose and extension wand)	190048	\$73.68	\$73.68	\$73.68
V-CAN-16 Premium Dry Canister Vacuum Cleaner 4.2 gallon (16 liter) capacity with multi-stage filtration including cloth filter, fleece bag and downstream HEPA cartridge. Comes standard with speed regulator, full bag indicator, chrome telescopic tube, wand with air flow regulator, floor tool, flat lance, round brush and small tool, 6.5 ft (2 m) hose, 40 ft (12m) detachable safety-yellow power cord. UL / CSA Boxed Dimensions: 16 x 17 x 20 in (400 x 435 x 515 mm) Shipping Weight: 20 lb / 9 kg	1252618	\$338.58	\$328.09	\$312.34
V-CAN-12 Standard Dry Canister Vacuum Cleaner 3.2 gallon (12 liter) capacity with multi-stage filtration including cloth filter, fleece bag and downstream foam filter. Comes standard with chrome tube, wand with air flow regulator, floor tool, flat lance, round brush and small tool, 6.5 ft (2 m) hose, 40 ft (12m) detachable safety-yellow power cord. UL / CSA Boxed Dimensions: 15.5 x 15.5 x 20 in (395 x 395 x 510 mm) Shipping Weight: 19.4 lb / 8.8 kg	1252616	\$274.90	\$266.37	\$253.59
<u>V-CAN-12 & 16 Aftermarket Parts</u>				
<u>Accessories for V-CAN-12 & V-CAN-16 Vacuum</u>				
BAG, VACUUM, PAPER [1 PKG = 10 BAGS]	9018690	\$21.41	\$21.41	\$21.41
CORD, POWER, 120V [NA]	KTRI05909	\$59.19	\$59.19	\$59.19
FILTER, HEPA CARTRIDGE	KTRI05904	\$29.60	\$29.60	\$29.60
CASTER KIT [QTY 2]	KTRI05834	\$15.74	\$15.74	\$15.74
<u>Floor and Carpet Tools</u>				
WAND SET, CHROME, 2 PIECE [32MM] [V-CAN-12]	KTRI05799	\$30.86	\$30.86	\$30.86
DRY FLOOR TOOL [32MM] [V-CAN-12]	KTRI05907	\$29.60	\$29.60	\$29.60
DRY FLOOR TOOL [V-CAN-16]	KTRI05936	\$30.86	\$30.86	\$30.86
TOOL KIT, VACUUM [32 MM]. Includes Crevice Tool, Round Brush Tool, Furniture Tool	KTRI05794	\$16.37	\$16.37	\$16.37
HOSE ASSY, VACUUM, 2.5M [32MM]	KTRI05905	\$76.83	\$76.83	\$76.83
TOOL HOLDER	KTRI05942	\$15.11	\$15.11	\$15.11
Telescopic Wand [V-CAN-16]	KTRI05921	\$30.86	\$30.86	\$30.86

Wet/Dry Vacuums

	State Of LA			
V-WD-24P 24-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum with Pump & Front Mount Squeegee 24-gallon tank capacity. 100" (2530 mm) waterlift with powerful submersible pump and front mount squeegee. Includes 16-ft. (5 m) vacuum hose, a 40-ft. (12 m) power cord, 2-pc. Aluminum/plastic wand, wand with air floor regulator and wet floor tool. Options include: dual filtration system, dust floor tool, flat lance, round brush and adaptor.	9019349	\$1,399.87	\$1,399.87	\$1,332.68
Boxed dimensions: 24L x 19W x 37H (620mm x 495mm x 950mm) Shipping Weight: 87 lbs. (39.5 kg)	Dual Filtration System sold as option			
V-WD-24P 24-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum with Pump 24-gallon tank capacity. 100" (2530 mm) waterlift with powerful submersible pump. Includes 16-ft. (5 m) vacuum hose, a 40-ft. (12 m) power cord, 2-pc. Aluminum/plastic wand, wand with air floor regulator and wet floor tool. Options include: front mount squeegee kit, dual filtration system, dust floor tool, flat lance, round brush and adaptor.	1244346	\$1,127.20	\$1,127.20	\$1,073.10
Boxed dimensions: 24L x 19W x 37H (620mm x 495mm x 950mm) Shipping Weight: 65 lbs. (29.6 kg)	Squeegee sold as option Dual Filtration System sold as option			
V-WD-24 24-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum with front mount squeegee 24-gallon tank capacity. 100" (2530 mm) waterlift with front mount squeegee. Includes 16-ft. (5 m) vacuum hose, a 40-ft. (12 m) power cord, 2-pc. Aluminum/plastic wand, wand with air floor regulator, cloth filter, paper bag, dust floor tool, wet floor tool, flat lance, round brush and adaptor. Options include: carpet brush tool and upstream HEPA filter.	9019348	\$841.31	\$841.31	\$800.93
Boxed dimensions: 24L x 19W x 37H (620mm x 495mm x 950mm) Shipping Weight: 79 lbs. (35.8 kg)				
V-WD-24 24-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum 24-gallon tank capacity. 100" (2530 mm) waterlift. Includes 16-ft. (5 m) vacuum hose, a 40-ft. (12 m) power cord, 2-pc. Aluminum/plastic wand, wand with air floor regulator, cloth filter, paper bag, dust floor tool, wet floor tool, flat lance, round brush and adaptor. Options include: front mount squeegee kit, carpet brush tool and upstream HEPA filter.	1245656	\$568.64	\$568.64	\$541.35
Boxed dimensions: 24L x 19W x 37H (620mm x 495mm x 950mm) Shipping Weight: 59 lbs. (26.8 kg)	Squeegee sold as option			
V-WD-9 9-gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum 9 Gallon Tank capacity. 100" (2530 mm) waterlift. Includes 8-ft. (2.5 m) vacuum hose, a 28-ft. (8.5 m) power cord, 2-pc. Aluminum/plastic wand, wand with air floor regulator, cloth filter, paper bag, dust floor tool, wet floor tool, flat lance, round brush and adaptor. Options include: carpet brush tool and upstream HEPA filter.	1244345	\$358.31	\$358.31	\$341.11
Boxed dimensions: 17L x 17W x 32H (420mm x 420mm x 820mm) Shipping Weight: 31 lbs. (13.9 kg)	Squeegee sold as option			
Accessories for Wet/Dry Vacuums				
SQUEEGEE KIT, VACUUM, WITH BRACKET (75 cm)	KTRI06192	\$327.46	\$327.46	\$327.46
TOOL KIT, VACUUM, Ø38 MM. Includes Flat Lance D.38, Round Tool D.38 and PVC Adaptor D.38	KTRI05608	\$30.86	\$30.86	\$30.86
DUAL FILTRATION SYSTEM [V-WD-24P]	KTRI05593	\$178.84	\$178.84	\$178.84
BAG, PAPER [10 PACK] [V-WD-24]	KTRI02912	\$14.48	\$14.48	\$14.48
BAG, VACUUM, MICROFIBER [1 PKG=10 BAGS]/[V-WD-24/24P]	KTRI05851	\$76.83	\$76.83	\$76.83
BAG, PAPER [10 PACK] [V-WD-9]	KTRI05847	\$13.85	\$13.85	\$13.85
BAG, VACUUM, MICROFIBER [1 PKG=10 BAGS]/[V-WD-9]	KTRI05848	\$67.38	\$67.38	\$67.38
VACUUM FILTER KIT [V-WD-24/24P]	KTRI05840	\$32.75	\$32.75	\$32.75
VACUUM FILTER KIT [V-WD-9]	KTRI05849	\$25.82	\$25.82	\$25.82
HOSE ASSY, VACUUM, 2.5, 38 MM [V-WD-9]	KTRI05803	\$42.19	\$42.19	\$42.19
HOSE ASSY, VACUUM, 5M, Ø38 MM [V-WD-24/24P]	KTRI05811	\$67.38	\$67.38	\$67.38
Floor and Carpet Tools				
WAND SET, VACUUM, TWO-PIECE	KTRI05786	\$88.79	\$88.79	\$88.79
TOOL, FLOOR, DRY, Ø38 MM	1064519	\$59.82	\$59.82	\$59.82
TOOL, FLOOR, WET, Ø38 MM	1064520	\$56.05	\$56.05	\$56.05
TOOL, FLOOR, CARPET, Ø38 MM	KTRI05821	\$33.38	\$33.38	\$33.38

1610 Dual Technology Carpet Cleaner**BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

ReadySpace® cleaning technology and deep extraction
 560mm/22" cleaning path
 72 l/21-gal. solution and recovery tanks
 One set of ReadySpace® rollers & extraction brushes
 High Traction Tires
 Battery Discharger Indicator
 Hour meter

Standard (4) 6V 240 AH battery pack
 Battery Tray
 19 AH Off-board charger
 Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
 Operators video
 Operators manual
 CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance

Pre-Configured Machines	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
1610 ReadySpace Walk-Behind w/ Wet 240AH Battery and Charger, Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers, Skid w/ Carton	MV-1610-0001	\$12,656.24	\$12,032.34	\$11,497.57
1610 ReadySpace Walk-Behind w/ AGM 200AH Battery and Charger, Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers, Skid w/ Carton	MV-1610-0002	\$13,006.06	\$12,364.91	\$11,815.36
1610 ReadySpace, 240AH Battery and Off-Board Charger, Extraction Brushes and ReadySpace Rollers, Pad Wrap	MV-1610-0008	\$12,365.09	\$11,755.54	\$11,233.07
Base Configuration				
1610 Walk-Behind Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer 560mm/22"	1610-560	\$12,365.09	\$11,755.54	\$11,233.07
Battery Type				
Sealed/MF AGM 200AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries) (in lieu of standard)	9012454	\$349.81	\$332.57	\$317.79
Charger				
19A 120V-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph	1029256	N/C	N/C	N/C
19A 120V-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph (for sealed batteries)	1058164	N/C	N/C	N/C
Support (note 1)				
Packaging (Note 2)				
Skid w/ Carton, Stackable (in lieu of standard)	9012455	\$289.72	\$275.44	\$263.20
Skid with Stretch Wrap (in lieu of standard)	9012456	\$220.33	\$209.47	\$200.16

Notes

1 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

2 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
 Skid w/ Carton, Stackable or Skid w/ Stretch Wrap will both ship via LTL carrier. Pad Wrap will ship via Logix.
 Skid w/ Carton, Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

Carpet Extractors

Cleaning Type	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
1510 Battery Operated Automatic Extractor 21-gal (80 liter) solution tank, 22" (5580mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, mode controls for deep and surface cleaning, dual vac motors. Complete package includes four 240 AH 6-volt batteries and 20 amp charger. Boxed dimensions: 71L x 34W x 52H (1803mm x 864mm x 1321mm) Shipping Weight: 600 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 36	614002	\$10,399.42	\$10,399.42	\$9,937.22
<u>Accessories for 1510 Battery Operated Automatic Extractor (when purchased with machine)</u>				
13" x 1.5" Low Pressure Carpet Wand, 3 Jets	600048	\$483.00	\$483.00	\$483.00
16" x 1.5" Low Pressure Carpet Wand, 4 Jets	200503	\$682.62	\$682.62	\$682.62
15" Squeegee Attachment for 13" wand or pick-up head (allows use of carpet wand on hard floors)	200170	\$127.83	\$127.83	\$127.83
5" Cast Aluminum Hand Tool - for upholstery and stair cleaning	200505	\$244.96	\$244.96	\$244.96
Crevice Tool	200517	\$314.86	\$314.86	\$314.86
Low Pressure Upholstery Tool	200540	\$485.52	\$485.52	\$485.52
15 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073341	\$142.95	\$142.95	\$142.95
25 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073346	\$171.28	\$171.28	\$171.28
50 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073344	\$335.01	\$335.01	\$335.01
15 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160400	\$77.46	\$77.46	\$77.46
25 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160401	\$109.57	\$109.57	\$109.57
50 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160402	\$201.51	\$201.51	\$201.51
1.5" Vacuum Hose Connector	12694	\$10.71	\$10.71	\$10.71
2" to 1.5" Reducer Connector	160435	\$6.93	\$6.93	\$6.93
Accessory Pac - includes 1.5" x 15 foot vacuum hose, 3/8" x 15 foot solution hose, 5" hand tool and bag	190710	\$442.07	\$442.07	\$442.07
Mesh Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools	220040	\$28.97	\$28.97	\$28.97
Pump-Up Sprayer - 2 Gallon	605848	\$127.20	\$127.20	\$127.20
Carpet Rake	240020AM	\$74.94	\$74.94	\$74.94
Bleeder Hose	700141	\$22.67	\$22.67	\$22.67
Waterlift Testing Gauge	613928	\$119.65	\$119.65	\$119.65
<u>1530 Cord Electric Automatic Extractor</u>				
30-gal (114 liter) solution tank, 22" (5580mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, mode controls for deep and surface cleaning. ETL US/C*	614000	\$8,177.53	\$8,177.53	\$7,814.09
Boxed dimensions: 71L x 34W x 52H (1803mm x 864mm x 1321mm) Shipping Weight: 344 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 36				
<u>Accessories for 1530 Cord Electric Automatic Extractor</u>				
13" x 1.5" Low Pressure Carpet Wand, 3 Jets	600048	\$483.00	\$483.00	\$483.00
16" x 1.5" Low Pressure Carpet Wand, 4 Jets	200503	\$682.62	\$682.62	\$682.62
15" Squeegee Attachment for 13" wand or pick-up head (allows use of carpet wand on hard floors)	200170	\$127.83	\$127.83	\$127.83
5" Cast Aluminum Hand Tool - for upholstery and stair cleaning	200505	\$244.96	\$244.96	\$244.96
Crevice Tool	200517	\$314.86	\$314.86	\$314.86
Low Pressure Upholstery Tool	200540	\$485.52	\$485.52	\$485.52
15 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073341	\$142.95	\$142.95	\$142.95
25 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073346	\$171.28	\$171.28	\$171.28
50 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073344	\$335.01	\$335.01	\$335.01
15 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160400	\$77.46	\$77.46	\$77.46
25 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160401	\$109.57	\$109.57	\$109.57
50 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160402	\$201.51	\$201.51	\$201.51
1.5" Vacuum Hose Connector	12694	\$10.71	\$10.71	\$10.71
2" to 1.5" Reducer Connector	160435	\$6.93	\$6.93	\$6.93
Accessory Pac - includes 1.5" x 15 foot vacuum hose, 3/8" x 15 foot solution hose, 5" hand tool and bag	190710	\$442.07	\$442.07	\$442.07
Mesh Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools	220040	\$28.97	\$28.97	\$28.97
Pump-Up Sprayer - 2 Gallon	605848	\$127.20	\$127.20	\$127.20
Carpet Rake	240020AM	\$74.94	\$74.94	\$74.94
Bleeder Hose	700141	\$22.67	\$22.67	\$22.67
Waterlift Testing Gauge	613928	\$119.65	\$119.65	\$119.65

		State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
EX-SC-1020 - Self-Contained Extractor	9007486	\$2,762.59	\$2,762.59	\$2,629.99
Patented, 10-gal. Expansion cavity, 20" (508mm) cleaning path, 100 psi, 137" (3480mm) waterlift. ETL US/C* CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance. Boxed dimensions: 41L x 22W x 45H (1041mm x 559mm x 1143mm) Shipping Weight: 142 lbs. / Cu. Ft.: 23.5				
<u>Accessories for EX-SC-1020 - Self-Contained Extractor (when purchased with machine)</u>				
16" x 1.5" Low Pressure Carpet Wand, 4 Jets	200503	\$682.62	\$682.62	\$682.62
13" x 1.5" High Pressure Carpet Wand, 3 Jets	600049	\$545.34	\$545.34	\$545.34
15" Squeegee Attachment for 13" wand or pick-up head (allows use of carpet wand on hard floors)	200170	\$127.83	\$127.83	\$127.83
5" Cast Aluminum Hand Tool - for upholstery and stair cleaning	200505	\$244.96	\$244.96	\$244.96
Crevice Tool				
Low Pressure Upholstery Tool	200517	\$314.86	\$314.86	\$314.86
15 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	200540	\$485.52	\$485.52	\$485.52
25 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073341	\$142.95	\$142.95	\$142.95
50 Foot x 1.5" Solution Hose	1073346	\$171.28	\$171.28	\$171.28
15 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	1073344	\$335.01	\$335.01	\$335.01
25 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160400	\$77.46	\$77.46	\$77.46
50 Foot x 1.5" Vacuum Hose	160401	\$109.57	\$109.57	\$109.57
1.5" Vacuum Hose Connector	160402	\$201.51	\$201.51	\$201.51
2" to 1.5" Reducer Connector	12694	\$10.71	\$10.71	\$10.71
Accessory Pac - includes 1.5" x 15 foot vacuum hose, 3/8" x 15 foot solution hose, 5" hand tool and bag	160435	\$6.93	\$6.93	\$6.93
Mesh Hose Bag to store hoses and hand tools	190710	\$442.07	\$442.07	\$442.07
Pump-Up Sprayer - 2 Gallon	220040	\$28.97	\$28.97	\$28.97
Carpet Rake	605848	\$127.20	\$127.20	\$127.20
Bleeder Hose	240020AM	\$74.94	\$74.94	\$74.94
Waterlift Testing Gauge	700141	\$22.67	\$22.67	\$22.67
	613928	\$119.65	\$119.65	\$119.65
		State Of LA		
		1-5 units	6-11 units	12+ units
R3 - Cord Electric 5-gal. ReadySpace® Interim Carpet Cleaner	9004192-H	\$3,394.84	\$3,394.84	\$3,231.88
15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 5 gallon (19 liter) solution/recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, two ReadySpace® rollers, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance. Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 37" H (860 mm x 560 mm x 940 mm). * Shipping Weight: 154 lbs. (70 kg)				
<u>AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the R3 (when purchased with machine)</u>				
Wand Attachment, Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$374.69	\$374.69	\$374.69
Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$217.88	\$217.88	\$217.88
Pump-Up Sprayer - 2 Gallon	605848	\$127.20	\$127.20	\$127.20
E5 - Cord Electric 5-gal. Extractor	9004194-H	\$2,690.18	\$2,690.18	\$2,561.05
15" cleaning path. Complete package includes removable, Hygenic® fully cleanable 5 gallon (19 liter) solution/recovery tanks, Insta-Adjust™ handle, one double-tuft reverse pattern chevron brush, 50-ft (15-m) "safety yellow" power cord and multi-language operator manual. CRI certified, Silver Cleaning Performance. Boxed Dimensions: 34" L x 22" W x 37" H (860 mm x 560 mm x 940 mm). * Shipping Weight: 138 lbs. (63 kg)				
<u>AFTERMARKET - Accessories for the E5 (when purchased with machine)</u>				
Wand Attachment, Stainless steel floor tool with wand, solution and 10 ft. vacuum hose assembly. Optional.	1058735	\$374.69	\$374.69	\$374.69
Hand Tool, stainless steel, complete with 8 ft. hose. Optional.	1058747	\$217.88	\$217.88	\$217.88
Pump-Up Sprayer - 2 Gallon	605848	\$127.20	\$127.20	\$127.20
ASC-15 All Surface Cleaner	9007354	\$3,762.59	\$3,762.59	\$3,762.59
15-gal. (57L) solution capacity 19-gal. (72L) recovery capacity. Includes double-bend telescopic aluminum wand, 25-ft. (7.6m) recovery hose, scrub brush, standard 6-ft. (1.8m) to 25-ft. (7.6m) expandable blower hose, 25-ft. (7.6m) high pressure hose with variable pressure gun, floor squeegee tool, hand squeegee tool, blower tool, gulper floor drain tool, fill hose and metering tip packet with 3 different dilution ratio tips. Boxed dimensions: 45L x 22.25W x 42H (1143mm x 565mm x 1067mm) Shipping Weight: 190 lbs. (86 kg) / Cu. Ft.: 19 (Cu.M. .54)				
<u>Accessories for ASC-15 (when purchased with machine)</u>				
6-ft. to 25-ft. Expandable Grey Blower Hose	1010410	\$76.83	\$76.83	\$76.83
Double Bend Telescopic Aluminum Wand	1010457	\$171.91	\$171.91	\$171.91
25-ft. (7.6m) Solution Hose (1073346)	1073346	\$171.28	\$171.28	\$171.28
25" Vacuum Hose (recovery)	610683	\$175.69	\$175.69	\$175.69
Standard Metering Tip Packet (3 tips included)	609757	\$9.45	\$9.45	\$9.45
14" (356mm) Floor Squeegee Tool	609648	\$43.45	\$43.45	\$43.45
Gulper Tool	609645	\$13.85	\$13.85	\$13.85
Blower Nozzle	609644	\$10.08	\$10.08	\$10.08
Hand Squeegee Tool	609641	\$105.16	\$105.16	\$105.16
Fill Hose	609983	\$23.93	\$23.93	\$23.93
13" (330mm) x 1.5" (38mm), 3 Jet Carpet Tool	600049	\$545.34	\$545.34	\$545.34
Blower - Three-speed Air Mover	9014819	\$241.18	\$241.18	\$229.61
1/2 Horsepower, Three speeds, Stackable, Rotomolded durability ETL-certified to UL & CSA Standards. Boxed dimensions: 20.5L x 17.75W x 22.5H (521mm x 451mm x 572mm) * Shipping Weight: 37.3 lbs.				

Model T7**BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

Fully Cleanable Hygenic™ Tanks
 Extremely Low 67 dBA Noise Levels
 Unmatched Solution Recovery
 One-Button Scrubbing Operation
 Economy Mode (extends run time up to 4.5 hours)
 On Board Diagnostics
 Touch Panel Controls

Automatic:

Squeegee Lift
 Water Shutoff

ec-H2O NanoClean™ Equipped Models Include:
Electrically Converted Water Technology System

Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O NanoClean™ & Conventional Scrubbing
 Audio Back Up Alarm

Unsurpassed Ergonomic Design
 Standard 240 AH Battery Pack (Optional 360 AH)
 Charger
 Edge & Reach Under Cleaning
 No Tool Brush / Squeegee Change
 Standard Scrubbing Brushes & Pad Drivers (Select One Type)
 Vacuum Fan In-Line Air Filter Cartridge
 Brush Shutoff When Idle
 Brush Shutoff at 80% Discharge

Pre-Configured Machines (Note 1a)

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
T7 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 650mm / 26", 240AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T7-1001D	\$15,177.58	\$14,944.08	\$14,710.58
T7 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", 240AH C/20 Battery, Conventional Cleaning, 25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T7-1002D	\$16,271.28	\$16,020.96	\$15,770.63
T7 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 650mm / 26", 240AH C/20 Battery, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T7-2001D	\$17,104.33	\$16,841.19	\$16,578.05
T7 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", 240AH C/20 Battery, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T7-2002D	\$18,198.04	\$17,918.07	\$17,638.10
T7 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 650mm / 26", 360AH C/20 Battery, Manual Battery Watering System, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T7-3001D	\$17,852.90	\$17,578.24	\$17,303.58
T7 Rider - Disk Scrubber , 800mm / 32", 360AH C/20 Battery, Manual Battery Watering System, ec-H2O NanoClean, 25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph On-Board Charger (Pad Driver and Pad Wrap Packaging will default unless otherwise specified)	T7-3002D	\$18,946.60	\$18,655.11	\$18,363.63

Base Configuration

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
T7 Ride-On Scrubber 650 mm/26" - Disk	T7-650-D	\$14,771.54	\$14,544.28	\$14,317.03
T7 Ride-On Scrubber 800 mm/32" - Disk	T7-800-D	\$15,865.24	\$15,621.16	\$15,377.08
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O NanoClean™ can also operate in conventional mode)				
ec-H2O NanoClean™	ec-H2ONC-T7	\$1,926.10	\$1,896.46	\$1,866.83
Battery Type (Note 1)				
Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries) (in lieu of standard)	9000815	\$402.12	\$395.93	\$389.74
Sealed/MF AGM 220AH C/20 (Kit of 4 batteries) (in lieu of standard)	9001915	\$1,004.63	\$989.18	\$973.72
Manual Battery Watering Kit (Note 2)	9009619	\$345.79	\$340.47	\$335.15
Charger (Note 3)				
19A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board for 240AH and 360AH Batteries	1029256	N/C	N/C	N/C
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph, - Off-Board for AGM 220AH Battery	9012519	\$128.36	\$126.39	\$124.41
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph, - Off-Board, in lieu of standard for 360AH Battery	9009486	\$128.36	\$126.39	\$124.41
25A 115V AC 60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger, in lieu of standard	9001993	\$406.05	\$399.80	\$393.55
27A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board for all Batteries	1230312	\$247.56	\$243.75	\$239.94

Machine Protection & Safety

Seat Belt	9018587	\$51.08	\$50.30	\$49.51
Strobe Light On Tank	9000580	\$440.10	\$433.33	\$426.56

Brushes and Pads (Note 4)

	Reference Number			
650mm/26" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)				
Polypropylene (26" Disk, 2 required)	1220223	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon (26" Disk, 2 required)	1220226	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1220243	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
26" Pad -Blue Scrubbing - 3M	89047	\$8.51	\$8.38	\$8.25
26" Pad -Red Cleaning - 3M	89048	\$8.51	\$8.38	\$8.25
26" Pad -White Polishing - 3M	89049	\$8.51	\$8.38	\$8.25
800mm/32" Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)				
Polypropylene (32" Disk, 2 required)	1220224	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon (32" Disk, 2 required)	1220225	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1220244	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pads				
32" Pad -Blue Scrubbing - 3M	63248-2	\$11.13	\$10.96	\$10.79
32" Pad -Red Cleaning - 3M	63248-3	\$11.13	\$10.96	\$10.79
32" Pad -White Polishing - 3M	63248-4	\$11.13	\$10.96	\$10.79
Machine Communication (Note 6)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9013632	\$857.28	\$844.09	\$830.90

Packaging (Note 7)				
Notes	Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable (in lieu of std)	9000550	\$280.96	\$276.63 \$272.31
<p>1 In order to obtain the IRIS Battery Metrics, one of the listed Tennant supplied batteries is required.</p> <p>2 Only available on wet batteries, not sealed.</p> <p>3 27A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board Charger is required to receive IRIS Battery Metrics.</p> <p>4 One set of brushes or pad drivers come standard with a T7.</p> <p>5 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.</p> <p>6 Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service. IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service: 3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00 5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00 A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment. IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package. 27A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board Charger and a compatible Tennant supplied battery is required to receive IRIS Battery Manager. Availability of IRIS Battery Metrics is not guaranteed with third party supplied batteries.</p> <p>7 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.</p>				
8 Shipping Weights and Dimentions		<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Carton</u>	
Weight (with 235AH batteries)		975 lbs / 443 kg	1000 lbs / 454 kg	
Length		60" / 1,524mm	62" / 1,574mm	
Width		39" / 991mm	33" / 838mm	
Height		50" / 1,270mm	48" / 1,219mm	

Model T12**BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

Wet, 240 AH C/20 Battery Pack
 20 Amp, 115 Volt 60 Hz Charger
 Two Speed Electronic Transmission with AC Propel Motor
 Disk or Cylindrical Scrubbing - 32 in (800 mm) path
 Standard Cylindrical or Disk Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
 Non-Corrosive Duramer™ Solution and Recovery Tanks
 35 gal (132 L) Solution Tank
 44 gal (166 L) Recovery Tank
 9 gal (34 L) Demisting Chamber

Parabolic Rear Squeegee w/SmartRelease™ Breakaway System

Automatic Functions:

Parking Brake
 Squeegee Lift
 Water Shutoff
 Brush Shutoff When Idle
 Brush Shutoff at 80% Battery Discharge

No Tool Squeegee and Brush Change
 In-Line Vacuum Fan Air Filter
 High Visibility Maintenance Touch Points
 Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) "E" Certification
 Cup Holder
 Operator Manual and Video
 Front and Rear Non-Marking Tires

T12 Controls:

1-Step™ One-Button Scrub Operation
 3 Down-Pressure Settings

On Board Diagnostics
 Water Shutoff Switch

T12 XP Only Controls and Features:

T12 Controls, plus

Steering Wheel Mounted, Touch-N-GO Control Module (XP Only)

AV Back-up Alarm

Water Shutoff Thumb Switch on Control Module

Head and Tail Lights

Deluxe Seat with Arm Rests

Description		Reference Number	State Of LA		
Standard Configurations (Note 1 & 2)			1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Quick Ship	T12 XP Rider - Disk Scrubber , ec-H2O™, Linatex Squeegee, Wet 360 AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries) (in lieu of standard), 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - 360AH Battery Off Board Charger, UL® Type E, Side Brush- Right Hand Scrubbing, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Polypropylene Brushes, Operator Manual - English, Parts Manual, Operator Video, Pad Wrap Packaging	MV-T12-0041	\$24,986.20	\$24,601.79	\$24,217.39
	The above listed configuration is a stock unit – Configuration cannot be altered, changed or added to.				
Quick Ship	T12 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , ec-H2O™, Linatex Squeegee, Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries), Manual Battery Watering Kit, Off-Board 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph, UL® Type E, Scrubbing Side Brush, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Headlight, AV BU Alarm-Strobe on Tank, Fire Extinguisher, Poly Main and Side Brushes, English Operator Manual, Operator Video, Parts Manual, Pad Wrap Packaging	MV-T12-0042	\$25,610.33	\$25,216.32	\$24,822.32
	The above listed configuration is a stock unit – Configuration cannot be altered, changed or added to.				
	T12 Rider - Disk Scrubber , Conventional Cleaning, Linatex Squeegee, Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries), Manual Battery Watering Kit, On-Board 20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL® Type E	T12-1000D	\$18,882.42	\$18,591.92	\$18,301.42
	Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				
	T12 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , Conventional Cleaning, Linatex Squeegee, Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries), Manual Battery Watering Kit, Off-Board 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL® Type E, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Safety Light Package, Vacuum Wand, Spray Nozzle with Hose	T12-1001C	\$21,120.91	\$20,795.97	\$20,471.03
	Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				
	T12 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , Conventional Cleaning, Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries), Manual Battery Watering Kit, On-Board 20A 85-130V 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL® Type E, Productivity Package (Side Scrubbing Brush, Vac Wand, Spray Hose), Safety Light Package (LED Head Light, AV Backup Alarm), Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	T12-2002C	\$23,617.43	\$23,254.09	\$22,890.74
	Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				
	T12 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , ec-H2O™, Linatex Squeegee, Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries), Manual Battery Watering Kit, Off-Board 21A 85-265V AC 50/60 Hz 1Ph, Scrubbing Side Brush, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Headlights, AV BU Alarm w/Strobe Light on Tank	T12-2000C	\$25,398.79	\$25,008.04	\$24,617.29
	Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				
	T12 XP Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , ec-H2O™, Linatex Squeegee, Wet 360AH C/20 (Kit of 6 batteries), Manual Battery Watering Kit, On-Board 20A 85-130V 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL® Type E, Productivity Package, Safety Light Package, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat	T12-3000C	\$27,020.35	\$26,604.65	\$26,188.96
	Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				

Base Configuration

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
T12 Rider - Conventional Disk Scrubbing	T12-D	\$17,257.58	\$16,992.08	\$16,726.58
T12 Rider - Conventional Cylindrical Scrubbing	T12-C	\$17,737.63	\$17,464.75	\$17,191.86
T12 XP Rider - Conventional Disk Scrubbing	T12-XP-D	\$18,776.98	\$18,488.10	\$18,199.22
T12 XP Rider - Conventional Cylindrical Scrubbing	T12-XP-C	\$19,257.68	\$18,961.41	\$18,665.14
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode)				
ec-H2O™	ec-H2O-T12	\$2,415.31	\$2,378.16	\$2,341.00
Squeegee Material				
Linatex	9009818	N/C	N/C	N/C
Gum Rubber	9009822	N/C	N/C	N/C
Urethane	9009820	N/C	N/C	N/C
Battery Type (Notes 3-7)				
Wet 360 AH C/20 (in lieu of standard) (Kit of 6 batteries)	9009863	\$662.77	\$652.57	\$642.38
Sealed/MF AGM 312AH C/6 (Kit of 6 batteries) (in lieu of standard)	325988	\$2,864.58	\$2,820.51	\$2,776.44
Manual Battery Watering Kit (Note 9)	9009620	\$456.47	\$449.45	\$442.43

Charger (Note 10)		Reference Number		
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - 360AH Battery (in lieu of standard)	9004241	N/C	N/C	N/C
20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board (for all Lead Acid and Li-Ion) (in lieu of standard)	9009865	\$508.87	\$501.04	\$493.21
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - MF AGM 312AH Battery off-board	314787	\$457.78	\$450.74	\$443.70
UL Rating				
UL® Type ES (in lieu of standard)	9009908	\$1,755.16	\$1,728.16	\$1,701.16
Packages				
Heavy Duty Protection Package: Includes: Front Bumper & Rear Squeegee Protection	9009854	\$926.70	\$912.44	\$898.19
Productivity Package: Includes: Scrubbing Side Brush, Vac Wand, Spray Hose	9009855	\$3,275.21	\$3,224.83	\$3,174.44
Safety Light Package: Includes: LED Head Light and AV Backup Alarm w/Strobe Light	9009909	\$531.79	\$523.61	\$515.43
Cleaning Performance				
Side Brush, Right Hand Scrubbing	9009824	\$2,681.21	\$2,639.96	\$2,598.71
Vacuum Wand	9010355	\$529.17	\$521.03	\$512.89
Spray Nozzle with Hose	9009851	\$754.46	\$742.85	\$731.24
Machine Protection & Safety				
Heavy Duty Front Bumper	9009856	\$572.39	\$563.59	\$554.78
Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	9009858	\$447.30	\$440.42	\$433.54
Deluxe Seat (Standard on XP-includes Seat Belt) (Note 11)	9009835	\$347.10	\$341.76	\$336.42
Headlight(s) LED (Standard on XP)	9009849	\$241.01	\$237.30	\$233.59
AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank (Standard on XP)	9010352	\$408.66	\$402.38	\$396.09
Blue Light (Note 12)	9020971	\$656.22	\$646.13	\$636.03
Fire Extinguisher	9009878	\$206.95	\$203.77	\$200.58
Trailer Transport Kit (cover latches for trailering)	9009907	\$115.92	\$114.14	\$112.35
Brushes and Pads		Reference Number		
<u>Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (Disc, 2 required)	1220241	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene (Disc, 2 required)	1220236	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Disc, 2 required)	1221543	\$118.54	\$116.72	\$114.89
Pad Driver	1220244	N/C	N/C	N/C
<u>Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)	1201572	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene (Cylindrical, 2 required)	1201926	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)	1201928	\$118.54	\$116.72	\$114.89
<u>Disk Scrubbing Brush/Pad and Sweeping Brush for Side Brush Option (1 Required)</u>				
Polypropylene Brush (Disk for side brush option)	1220240	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene (Disk for side brush option)	1220231	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pad Driver	1220243	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Communication (Note Iris)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9009888	\$857.28	\$844.09	\$830.90
Packaging (note 13)				
Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable (in lieu of std)	9009900	\$432.24	\$425.59	\$418.94

Notes

- 1 Quick Ships have a set configuration. Options cannot be added, removed, or modified.
Stock levels and lead times may vary, please contact Customer Service to confirm.
Price listed is for the machine as configured ONLY. Additional cost for freight, and applicable tax will be in addition to this price.

- 3 The battery compartment will fit six 6-volt batteries of this size:
Battery Size

<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>
11.70 in	6.95 in
297 mm	177 mm

- 4 Overall Battery Compartment Size:
(these are the "full compartment" dimensions; allow space on top of battery for watering system clearance, etc)

<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>
21.5 in	23.89 in
545 mm	605 mm

- 5 Model T12 Continuous Runtime Chart.

Standard Capacity
<u>240AH</u>
2.9 hours
2.4 hours

T12 Base Unit (economy mode, main scrub only)
T12 Base Unit with RH Sidebrush (economy mode)
The above runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration & usage

- 6 To calculate weights with batteries add the following to the product "Net" or "Ship" weights:
240 AH Battery Pack = + 6 Batteries @ 67 lbs (30.4kg) each = 402 lbs (182.5 kg)
360 AH Battery Pack = + 6 Batteries @ 98 lbs (45 kg) each = 588 lbs (267 kg)

- 7 Expected Cycle Life: Cycle life is the number of charge cycles a battery is expected to last.
240 AH Battery = 500 Cycles
360 AH Battery = 500 Cycles

- 9 ONLY available with Wet (Lead Acid) batteries. Cannot be used with Sealed Gel / AGM or Lithium-Ion Batteries.

- 10 The battery charger connector is a 50 amp Anderson (gray). The battery connector is an Anderson 175 amp connector (gray).

- 11 A seatbelt is not offered with the basic seat, but the deluxe seat features a retractable seat belt standard.
at an additional charge and will increase the lead time. For pricing and lead time impact information
contact our Custom Engineering Group.

- 12 Blue Light requires that the AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank is also configured on the unit.
The Blue Light is not available with the Strobe Light on Overhead Guard.

- 13 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:	
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.

- 14 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid w/Cartron, Non-Stackable is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
The Skid w/Cartron, Non-Stackable (PN 9009900) includes the crate and all bracketry for shipping.

- 15 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Skid w/Cartron</u>
Weight (w/240AH Batteries)	1460 lbs / 664 Kg	2200 lbs / 998 Kg
Length	68" / 1710 mm	85" / 2159 mm
Width	42" / 1065 mm	46" / 1169 mm
Height	56" / 1420 mm	63" / 1600 mm

Model T16**BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

36V, 235 AH Battery Pack	Removable Tool Caddy and Large Cargo Net Storage Area
20 Amp, 115 Volt 60 Hz Charger	Standard Cylindrical or Disk Scrubbing Brushes (Select One)
Two Speed Electronic Overdrive Transmission with	Hygienic Non-Corrosive Duramer™ Solution and Recovery Tanks
AC Propel Motor	50 gal (190 L) Solution Tank
Disk or Cylindrical Scrubbing - 36 in (910 mm) path	60 gal (225 L) Recovery Tank
Steering Wheel Mounted, Touch-N-GO Control Module	10 gal (38 L) Demisting Chamber
1-Step™ One-Button Scrub Operation	Parabolic Rear Squeegee
3 Down-Pressure Settings	SmartRelease™ Breakaway System
Steering Wheel Mounted Horn	Linatex Squeegee Blades
On Board Diagnostics	Cast Aluminum Rear Squeegee Frame
Water Shutoff Thumb Switch	No Tool Squeegee and Brush Change
Automatic:	In-Line Vacuum Fan Air Filter
Parking Brake	High Visibility Maintenance Touch Points
Squeegee Lift	Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) "E" Certification
Water Shutoff	Cup Holder
Brush Shutoff When Idle	Operator Manual and Video
Brush Shutoff at 80% Battery Discharge	Front and Rear Non-Marking Tires
ec-H2O™ Cleaning Solution Includes:	
Electrically Converted Water Technology System	
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O™ & Conventional Scrubbing	

Standard Config (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
T16 Rider - Disk Scrubber , Conventional Cleaning Technology, Wet 360AH C/20, Manual Battery Watering System, On-Board 20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL® Type E, Standard Seat	T16-1000D	\$31,249.97	\$30,894.86	\$30,539.75
Choice of HD Front Bumper, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				
T16 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , Conventional Cleaning Technology, Wet 240AH C/20 Battery, Off-Board 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL® Type E, Standard Seat	T16-1001C	\$29,050.20	\$28,720.08	\$28,389.96
Choice of HD Front Bumper, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				
T16 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , ec-H2O @Cleaning Technology, Wet 360AH C/20 Battery, Off-Board 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL® Type E, Safety Light Package, Spray Nozzle with Hose, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat w/Armrests, Fire Extinguisher	T16-2000C	\$36,036.11	\$35,626.61	\$35,217.11
Choice of HD Front Bumper, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				
T16 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , Conventional Cleaning Technology, Wet 360AH C/20 Battery, Manual Battery Watering, On-Board 20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1ph Charger, UL® Type E, Safety Light Package (LED Headlight and AV BU Alarm), Productivity Package (Scrubbing Side Brush, Spray Nozzle with Hose and Vacuum Wand), Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	T16-2003C	\$37,010.54	\$36,589.96	\$36,169.39
Choice of HD Front Bumper, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				
T16 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , ec-H2O @Cleaning Technology, Wet 360AH C/20 Battery, On-Board 20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1ph Charger, UL® Type E, Safety Light Package, Scrubbing Side Brush, Spray Nozzle with Hose, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest	T16-3000C	\$40,350.55	\$39,892.02	\$39,433.49
Choice of HD Front Bumper, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
T16 Rider - Conventional Disk Scrubbing	T16-910-D	\$29,050.20	\$28,720.08	\$28,389.96
T16 Rider - Conventional Cylindrical Scrubbing	T16-910-C	\$29,050.20	\$28,720.08	\$28,389.96
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode) (note 2)				
ec-H2O™	ec-H2O-T16	\$3,269.96	\$3,232.81	\$3,195.65
ES® Extended Scrub (Note 3)	ES-T16	\$3,725.70	\$3,683.37	\$3,641.03
Detergent Metering (Note 4)	9020977	\$2,685.66	\$2,655.14	\$2,624.62
Squeegee Material				
Linatex	9008127	N/C	N/C	N/C
Gum Rubber	9008129	N/C	N/C	N/C
Urethane	9008128	N/C	N/C	N/C
Battery Type (Notes 5-11)				
Wet 360 AH (in lieu of standard)	9008141	\$897.29	\$887.09	\$876.90
Sealed/MF AGM 312AH C/6 (in lieu of standard)	325818	\$3,878.21	\$3,834.14	\$3,790.07
Manual Battery Watering System	9009620	\$617.99	\$610.97	\$603.95
Battery Exchange System (Notes 12)				
Rollout Battery System (roll-out gear in machine & battery case (no batteries)	9008082	\$2,874.52	\$2,841.85	\$2,809.19
Extra Battery, 360 AH Wet (Note 14a)	9008523	\$1,916.05	\$1,894.28	\$1,872.50
EasyGlide™ Battery Cart (Note 13 & 14)	9007087	\$2,045.50	\$2,022.26	\$1,999.01
Charger (Note 15)				
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board for Lead Acid Battery	9003372	N/C	N/C	N/C
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board for Rollout System Only	9003373	N/C	N/C	N/C
20A 85-130V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On-Board Charger in lieu of standard	9008080	\$683.61	\$675.84	\$668.07
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off-Board charger for AGM Battery (In lieu of std)	314787	\$619.77	\$612.73	\$605.68
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board for AGM Battery	325824	\$1,932.01	\$1,910.06	\$1,888.10
	Custom Solution			

UL Rating				
UL® Type ES (in lieu of std)	325825	\$2,376.22	\$2,349.22	\$2,322.22
Packages (Note 16)				
Heavy Duty Protection Package: OHG, Front Bumper, & Rear Squeegee Protection	9008530	\$2,522.52	\$2,493.85	\$2,465.19
Productivity Package - Scrubbing: Side Scrub Brush, Vac Wand, Spray Hose	9008531	\$4,434.14	\$4,383.75	\$4,333.36
Safety Light Package: LED Head Light and AV Backup Alarm (strobe warning light)	9008529	\$719.96	\$711.78	\$703.60
Cleaning Performance				
Pre-Sweep with Dual Side Brush (Note 4, 17, & 18)	9008048	\$5,166.51	\$5,107.80	\$5,049.09
Side Brush: RH Scrubbing	9008038	\$3,629.94	\$3,588.70	\$3,547.45
Vacuum Wand	9008046	\$716.41	\$708.27	\$700.13
Spray Nozzle with Hose	9008042	\$1,021.42	\$1,009.81	\$998.21
Dual Vacuum Fans (Note 19)	9008036	\$712.87	\$704.77	\$696.66
Drain Control Valve - Solution and Recover (Note 20)	325692	\$1,490.46	\$1,473.52	\$1,456.58
Custom Solution				
Machine Protection & Safety				
	Reference Number			
Heavy Duty Front Bumper (Note 19)	9006922	\$774.93	\$766.13	\$757.32
Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	9008066	\$605.58	\$598.70	\$591.82
Overhead Guard (order Heavy Duty Front Bumper also) (Note 20)	9008018	\$1,679.31	\$1,660.23	\$1,641.15
Deluxe Seat with Arm Rest (In Lieu of Standard) (Note 21)	9008032	\$469.92	\$464.58	\$459.24
Headlight(s) LED	9008068	\$326.29	\$322.58	\$318.87
AV BU Alarm-Strobe on Tank	9008138	\$553.27	\$546.98	\$540.70
Strobe Light on OHG	9008134	\$553.27	\$546.98	\$540.70
Blue Light (Note 24)	9020971	\$888.42	\$878.33	\$868.23
Fire Extinguisher	9008079	\$280.18	\$277.00	\$273.81
Trailer Transport Kit (cover latches for trailing)	9008057	\$156.94	\$155.15	\$153.37
Brushes and Pads				
	Reference Number			
Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Disk, 2 required)	1220188	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Disk, 2 required)	1220190	\$160.48	\$158.66	\$156.84
Pad Driver	1220200	N/C	N/C	N/C
Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)	1053893	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)	1053894	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)	1062578	\$160.48	\$158.66	\$156.84
Disk Scrubbing Brush/Pad and Sweeping Brush for Side Brush Option (1 Required)				
Polypropylene Scrubbing Brush (Disk brush for side brush option)	1220240	N/C	N/C	N/C
Polypropylene Sweeping Brush (Disk brush for side brush option - Cylindrical only)	1220186	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (Disk brush for side brush option)	1220231	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Disk brush for side brush option)	1220232	\$160.48	\$158.66	\$156.84
Pad Driver	1220243	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Communication (Note 17)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9009448	\$1,160.62	\$1,147.44	\$1,134.25
Packaging (Note 25)				
Crate - Non-Pre-Sweep (In lieu of standard)	9008063	\$1,104.77	\$1,092.21	\$1,079.66
Crate - Pre-Sweep (In lieu of standard)	9008056	\$1,104.77	\$1,092.21	\$1,079.66
Skid (In lieu of standard)	9008064	\$585.19	\$578.54	\$571.89

Notes

- Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.
- Cleaning Solutions are available factory installed only; Select only one, none are available combined with another:
ES Extended Scrubbing system
ec-H2O™ option (Disk)
ec-H2O™ option (Cylindrical)
T16 ES includes the continuous cleaning ES filter system and detergent dispensing.
- ES Extended Scrubbing System is not available with the Pre-Sweep System.
- The battery compartment will fit six 6-volt batteries of this size:

Battery Size	Length 11.66 in 295mm	Width 6.94 in 175 mm
--------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------
- Detergent Metering is only available with Conventional Cleaning Technology.
- The battery compartment will fit six 6-volt batteries of this size:

Battery Size	Length 11.66 in 295mm	Width 6.94 in 175 mm
--------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------
- Model T16 Continuous Runtime Chart.

	Standard Capacity 235AH
T16 Base Unit (economy mode, main scrub only)	2.75 hours
T16 Base Unit with RH Sidebrush	2.25 hours
T16 with Dual Vacuum Fans	2.0 hours
T16 with Pre-Sweep (dust control "off")	N/A
T16 with Pre-Sweep (dust control "on")	N/A

The above runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration & usage
The battery charger connector is a 50 amp Anderson (gray). The battery connector is an Anderson 175 amp connector (gray).

- 8 To calculate weights with batteries add the following to the product "Net" or "Ship" weights:
 235 AH Battery Pack = + 6 Batteries @ 67 lbs (30.4kg) each = 402 lbs (182.5 kg)
 360 AH Battery Pack = + 6 Batteries @ 97 lbs (44 kg) each = 582 lbs (264.2 kg)
- 9 Expected Cycle Life: Cycle life is the number of charge cycles a battery is expected to last.
 235 AH Battery = 500 Cycles
 360 AH Battery = 500 Cycles
- 10 Lithium-Ion batteries require the use of an approved Lithium-Ion compatible charger.
 Use of an unproved charger may damage battery and void warranty.
- 11 ONLY available with Wet (Lead Acid) batteries. Cannot be used with Sealed AGM or Lithium-Ion Batteries.
- 12 The Roll-Out Battery Exchange System is not available with Lithium-Ion Batteries.
 Only the 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph charger (9003373 or 314787) is available with the Roll-Out Battery Exchange System.
- 13 Rollout carts must be ordered separately. When ordering the Rollout Battery System, it is recommended that the customer upgrades to the 360 AH battery pack. System does not include batteries. Should the customer wish to use their own battery supplier, they have 2 options:
 a. Buy batteries to fit in Tennant steel case - see below for internal dimensions.
 b. Buy their own steel case battery (there is no deduction for this) - see below for external dimensions.
- | | <u>Width</u> | <u>Length</u> |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| External Dimensions: | 19.56 in
495 mm | 29.13 in
740 mm |
| Internal Dimensions: | 19.185 in
485 mm | 28.75 in
730 mm |
- An extra steel case can be ordered without batteries; part number is 369483.
- 14 Recommend purchase of two (2) 9007087 carts if you do not have a station to roll off the batteries on to.
- 14a 9008523 Extra Battery Pack (360 AH) in Steel Case for Rollout, may also order two (2) additional with Machine.
- 15 The battery charger connector is a 50 amp Anderson (gray). The battery connector is an Anderson 175 amp connector (gray).
 The On-Board Charger for AGM batteries is a Custom Solution only. Custom Solutions may add to lead time of unit.
- 16 In order to receive the kit offer the kit part # MUST be ordered.
- 17 When ordering the Presweep, the customer can NOT order the RH Sidebrush, Head Light or SE Front Bumper
 Due to the additional power consumption of the Presweep, it is recommended that the 360 AH batteries be purchased
 Otherwise, the run-time will ONLY be 1 hour.
- 18 If unit is being sold for a Silica Dust application, only a Scrubbing Side Brush can be used.
 Pre-Sweep System is prohibited.
- 19 When ordering the dual fans please note that both fans operate and runtime is affected, see note 5.
- 20 Drain Control Valve - is available with dual drains only. No deduction is available for a single drain.
 The length of hose for the Positive Drain control system is 10 ft (3 m).
 Drain Control Valve is not compatible with the Heavy Duty Squeegee Guard.
- 21 The 9006922 SE Front Bumper bolts directly to the Frame. Front Corner Rollers are Removed.
 If ordering OHG order 9008060 SE Front Bumper with OHG instead.
- 22 When ordering the Overhead Guard, the SE Bumper w/OHG PN 9008060 must also be ordered -Unless ordering Presweep.
- 23 A seatbelt is not offered with the basic seat, but the deluxe seat features a retractable seat belt standard.
- 24 Blue Light requires that the AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank is also configured on the unit.
 The Blue Light is not available with the Strobe Light on Overhead Guard.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
 IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
- | | |
|--|----------|
| 3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service | \$250.00 |
| 5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service | \$400.00 |
- A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
 IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
 IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
- 25 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
 Crate is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
 The destination kit (PN 9008063) includes the crate and all bracketry for shipping.
- 26 Shipping Weight and Dimensions
- | | <u>Pad Wrap</u> | <u>Crate</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Weight (w/240AH Battery) | 1900 lbs / 862 Kg | 2100 lbs / 953 Kg |
| Length | 74" / 1,880 mm | 90" / 2,286 mm |
| Width | 42" / 1,067 mm | 55" / 1,397mm |
| Height | 58" / 1,473 mm | 66" / 1,677 mm |

Model T17**BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

1-Step™ One Button Scrub Operation
 Touch-N-Go™ Wheel Mounted Module
 Recover Tank Full & Solution Tank Empty Indicator
 Non Marking Drive Wheel
 Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
 Recovery Tank Debris Tray
 In-Line Vacuum Fan Filter
 Tracking Rear Parabolic Squeegee
 SmartRelease™ Breakaway Rear Squeegee
 Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) E Certified

Onboard Diagnostics
 Steering Wheel Mounted Horn
 Steering Wheel Mounted Water Shut-Off
 Maintenance Free Scrub Brush and Propel Motors
 Duramer™ Tanks & Shrouds
 Variable Flow Tank Drains
 No-Tool Squeegee Change
 No-Tool Brush Change
 Full Wrap Steel Bumper with Front Cushioned Corner Rollers

Standard Configurations (Note 1)			State Of LA		
			1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
T17 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , Pro Membrane Panel, Conventional Cleaning Technology, Wet 750AH C/6 Battery, UL® Type E, Standard Seat, Non-Marking Front and Rear Tires <i>Choice of Charger, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	T17-1000C		\$41,531.57	\$41,059.62	\$40,587.67
T17 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , Pro Membrane Panel, ec-H2O™ with S.E. Switch Capability, Wet 750AH C/6 Battery, UL® Type E, Safety Light Package, Right Hand Scrubbing Side Brush, Telescopic Recovery Tank Drain, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Non-Marking Front Tire, Non-Marking Rear Tire <i>Choice of Charger, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	T17-2000C		\$50,746.52	\$50,169.85	\$49,593.19
T17 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , Pro-Panel, ec-H2O™ with S.E. Switch Capability, Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 Battery, Battery Connection Assist, Battery Watering System, UL® Type E, Productivity Package, Safety Light Package, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Power Steering, Deluxe Seat with Armrest, Non-Marking Front Tire, High Traction Non-Marking Rear Tire <i>Choice of Charger, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	T17-3000C		\$61,042.30	\$60,348.63	\$59,654.97

Base Configuration

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Cleaning Type				
T17 MaxPro™ 1000 Scrubhead - Disk Conventional	T17-D	\$35,116.65	\$34,717.60	\$34,318.55
T17 MaxPro™ 1000 Scrubhead - Cylindrical Conventional (Note 2)	T17-C	\$35,768.34	\$35,361.88	\$34,955.43
Trim Level				
Membrane Panel	MP-T17	N/C	N/C	N/C
Pro-Panel	PPC-T17	\$2,448.04	\$2,420.22	\$2,392.40
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode)				
ec-H2O™ with S.E. Switch Capability	ec-H2O-T17	\$3,772.70	\$3,729.82	\$3,686.95
ES® Extended Scrub (Note 3)	ES-T17	\$3,452.61	\$3,413.38	\$3,374.15
Detergent Metering (Note 4)	9020089	\$2,628.03	\$2,598.17	\$2,568.30
Squeegee Material				
Linatex	9020053	N/C	N/C	N/C
Gum Rubber	9020054	N/C	N/C	N/C
Urethane	9020055	N/C	N/C	N/C
Power Source				
Fuel Cell Prep (Note 5)	9018412	\$1,656.26	\$1,637.44	\$1,618.62
Battery Type (Note 6-9)				
Wet 750AH C/6	9020113	\$5,762.34	\$5,696.86	\$5,631.38
Wet Tubular 930AH C/6	9020114	\$8,737.05	\$8,637.76	\$8,538.48
Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 OC (Single Point Watering & Wi-IQ Monitor) *Opportunity Charger required	9017261	\$9,575.82	\$9,467.00	\$9,358.19
Battery Connection Assist	9018414	\$304.12	\$300.66	\$297.21
Battery Watering System (Note 11)	9020115	\$611.79	\$604.84	\$597.88
Battery Exchange System (Notes 12-15)				
Battery Slide Out System	9020125	\$966.45	\$955.47	\$944.48
Extra Battery, 36V, 750AH Wet	1207938	\$7,404.41	\$7,320.27	\$7,236.13
Extra Battery, 36V, 930AH Wet	1210313	\$10,769.25	\$10,646.87	\$10,524.49
Extra Battery, 36V, 930AH Wet with Watering Kit	1210316	\$11,248.93	\$11,121.10	\$10,993.27
Charger (Note 16-17)				
80A 200-240VAC 50/60Hz 1Ph (for 750AH and 930AH Battery)	1207933	\$2,695.42	\$2,664.79	\$2,634.16
80A 200-240VAC 50/60Hz 3Ph (for 750AH and 930AH Battery)	1207934	\$3,346.22	\$3,308.19	\$3,270.17
100A 200-240V AC 50/60 Hz 3Ph, High Frequency for 750AH and 930AH Battery	1212158	\$3,156.47	\$3,120.60	\$3,084.74
120A 480V AC 3Ph, High Frequency for 750AH and 930AH Battery	1207936	\$3,535.07	\$3,494.90	\$3,454.73
240A 480V AC 50/60Hz 3Ph - Opportunity Charger for 930AH Battery	1219396	\$4,954.60	\$4,898.30	\$4,841.99
UL Rating				
UL® Type ES (in lieu of standard)	9020143	\$3,239.82	\$3,203.00	\$3,166.19

Packages					
Productivity Package: Scrub SB, Vac Wand, and Spray Hose		9020048-9020079	\$4,281.63	\$4,232.98	\$4,184.32
Safety Light Package: LED Headlights and AV Back Up Alarm-Strobe		9020104-9020108	\$723.51	\$715.28	\$707.06
Cleaning Performance					
Side Brush: RH Scrubbing		9020048	\$3,629.94	\$3,588.70	\$3,547.45
Side Brush: Dual Sweeping (Cylindrical Only) (Note 18)		9020205	\$4,114.06	\$4,067.30	\$4,020.55
Vacuum Wand		9020079	\$541.74	\$535.59	\$529.43
Live Wand (Note 19)		9018415	\$3,700.88	\$3,658.82	\$3,616.77
Spray Nozzle with Hose		9020075	\$1,033.83	\$1,022.09	\$1,010.34
High Pressure Spray (Note 20)		9018411	\$5,358.91	\$5,298.02	\$5,237.12
Recovery Tank Drain Control Valve (Note 21)		9020092	\$650.80	\$643.41	\$636.01
Machine Protection & Safety					
Heavy-Duty Squeegee Protection		9020025	\$611.79	\$604.84	\$597.88
Overhead Guard		9020028	\$1,761.77	\$1,741.75	\$1,721.73
Power Steering		9020095	\$3,015.50	\$2,981.23	\$2,946.96
Deluxe Seat (in lieu of standard)		9020102	\$474.36	\$468.97	\$463.58
Front Tire, High Traction (in lieu of standard)		9020018	\$611.79	\$604.84	\$597.88
Rear Tires, High Traction, Non-Marking (in lieu of standard)		9020021	\$289.05	\$285.76	\$282.48
Headlight(s) LED		9020104	\$328.95	\$325.21	\$321.47
AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank		9020108	\$553.27	\$546.98	\$540.70
Strobe Light on Overhead Guard		9020106	\$387.47	\$383.06	\$378.66
Blue Light (Note 22)		9021202	\$980.63	\$969.49	\$958.35
Fire Extinguisher		9020138	\$280.18	\$277.00	\$273.81
Trailer Transport Kit		9020152	\$156.94	\$155.15	\$153.37
Brushes and Pads		Reference Number			
MaxPro™ 1000 Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)					
Polypropylene Brush (Disk, 2 required)		14953	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon Brush (Disk, 2 required)		14967	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Disk, 2 required)		378951	\$160.48	\$158.66	\$156.84
Pad Driver (Main)		397920	N/C	N/C	N/C
MaxPro™ 1000 Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)					
Polypropylene Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)		386230	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)		386240	\$160.48	\$158.66	\$156.84
Side Scrub/Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)					
Polypropylene Brush (Side brush)		1220241	N/C	N/C	N/C
Polypropylene Sweep Brush (Included w/option) (Side brush) - Cylindrical only		87419	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Side brush)		1221543	\$160.48	\$158.66	\$156.84
Pad Driver (Side Brush)		1220199	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Communication (Note IRIS)					
IRIS Telemetry Module		9017310	\$1,160.62	\$1,147.44	\$1,134.25
Packaging (Note 24)					
Crate (in lieu of standard)		9020150	\$918.57	\$908.13	\$897.69
Non-Stackable Skid (in lieu of standard)		9020151	\$617.99	\$610.97	\$603.95
Notes					
1 Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Chargers, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.					
2 Standard debris tray on cylindrical unit has a hole in the bottom for water drainage.					
3 ES® Extended Scrub system is available factory installed only. This option includes Autofill feature and Detergent Metering system					
4 Detergent Metering is only available with Conventional Cleaning Technology.					
5 Fuel Cell installs a prep kit to accept a fuel cell system by the customer. This option removes the need and ability to add a battery to the machine. The Fuel Cell kit is designed to accept the Plug Power 2300 Series fuel cells. Live Vacuum Wand (9018413) and Pressure Washer (9018411) CAN NOT be ordered with machines prepped for fuel cell. There is an interference between the hinges, lift cylinder, and the fuel cell itself that prevent this availability.					
6 MODEL T17 - USE ONE 36 VOLT BATTERY Unit has one battery compartment that is available in three sizes: 750AH and 930AH and two configurations (Standard and Slide Out). Size below is entire battery compartment. The battery format is an Upright Forklift Battery and the overall compartment dimensions are:					
Length:		38.1 inch / 970 mm			
Width:		16.3 inch / 415 mm			
Height:		32.6 inch / 830 mm			
Height (WITH slide out system):		31.3 inch / 795 mm			
Maximum Weight:		2,300 lbs/1,045kg			
7 Model T17 Continuous Runtime Chart. (up to)					
		750AH	930AH		
Economy Mode, DP Level 1, ec-H2O		5.75 Hours	7.5 Hours		
DP Level 1 on Main Head, plus Side Brush, ec-H2O		4.75 Hours	6.5 Hours		
DP Level 3 on Main Head, ec-H2O		3.25 Hours	4.25 Hours		
DP Level 2 on Main Head, plus Presweep, ec-H2O		2.75 Hours	3.5 Hours		
The runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration & usage.					

8 To calculate weights with batteries add the following to the product "Net" or "Ship" weights:

500 AH Battery = +1458 lbs / 663 kg
 750 AH Battery = +2124 lbs / 965 kg
 930 AH Battery = +2178 lbs / 990 kg

9 Expected Cycle Life: Cycle life is the number of charge cycles a battery is expected to last.

Type of Battery = Number of Cycles

750 AH Battery = 1200+ Cycles
 930 AH Battery = 1500+ Cycles

Flat Plate Construction
 Tubular Construction

11 ONLY available with Wet (Lead Acid) batteries.

Each Wet / Lead Acid Battery is available with and without a battery watering system.

Manual Battery Watering System is manufactured on the battery and cannot be added in the field.

12 Slide-out battery kit does not include battery extraction device.

13 For battery extraction, the height of the battery compartment is 20 inch / 510 mm off the floor

14 The chargers for the T17 may require a local electrician to wire them into the customers electrical system.
 Only the single phase charger comes with a cord, but the customer's outlet will determine the plug needs

15 Model T17 Charge Time Estimates* for Lead Acid Batteries

	<u>750AH</u>	<u>930AH</u>
80A Output Charger	Not Recommended***	7.5 Hours
100A Output Charger	9 Hours	6.5 Hours
120A Output Charger	8 Hours	4.25 Hours
240A Output Charger (Opportunity Charger)	Not Advised**	3.5 Hours

The 7300 did have a 150AH charger, but it's output was actually equivalent to the 120A charger due to charger efficiencies with the new charger technology

* These charge times are based on the High Frequency Charger Outputs, match to closest 7300 charger for est.

** It is not advised because the charger output would overheat the battery causing premature failure.

*** This Charger not recommended for the 750AH and 930AH requires reprogramming the algorithm to work properly with the battery.

16 Opportunity Charging for the M17 Offering:

Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 battery is available for the Opportunity Charging system and can only be ordered with the 240A 480V AC 50/60Hz 3Ph Charger 1219396

Opportunity Charger is only available with Wet 930AH Battery, 9017261

Wet Tubular 930AH Battery for Opportunity Charging is standard with battery watering

17 Sales Rep Charger Kit 223683 is available for more convenient battery charging. The 120 volt "Smart" charger is recommended for occasional use only. An adaptor is available to connect the Anderson 175 on to the charger to the Anderson 350 connectors on the battery 363480 (order this adapter as a Custom Solution).

18 The LH sweeping side brush can NOT be ordered separately.

19 Not available with Fuel Cell or Battery Slide Out. Not available with the Productivity Package.
 The Battery Watering System is required when selecting the Live Wand Option.

20 High Pressure Spray cannot be ordered with: Fuel Cell, Live Wand, Wet Vacuum Wand,
 Battery Slide Out, ES, or Spray Nozzle w/Hose.
 High Pressure Spray requires a Battery Watering System installed on unit.

21 Includes a single drain hose that attaches to the drain valve...provides 10 ft / 3 m reach.

22 Blue Light is only available when configured with the AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank.

23 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:

3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.

IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.

24 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.

Crate or Skid is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

A Skid is the only packaging option for the Pre-sweep equipped unit, no crate is available

25 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

	<u>Pad Wrap</u>	<u>Crate</u>
Weight (w/ Wet 510AH Battery)	3365 lbs / 1525 Kg	4000 lbs / 1814 Kg
Length	88" / 2230 mm	115" / 2921 mm
Width	46" / 1168 mm	66" / 1677 mm
Height	59" / 1480 mm	68" / 1727 mm

T20
BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

2.0 L Gas/LP Engine EPA Tier 3	Standard Cylindrical or Disk Brushes (Select type)
1.5 L Kubota Diesel EPA Tier 4i Engine	Hygenic® Solution and Recovery Tanks
MaxPro™ Hydraulic Technology	80 gal (303 L) Solution Tank
1-Step™ One Button Operation	95 gal (360 L) Recovery Tank
Touch-N-Go™ Wheel Mounted Module	15 gal (57 L) Demisting Chamber
Steering Wheel Mounted Horn	Dura-Track™ Parabolic Rear Squeegee
Steering Wheel Mounted Water Shut Off	SmartRelease™ Breakaway System
Recovery Tank Full/Solution Tank Empty Indicator	Linatex Squeegees
Yellow Maintenance Touch Points	Reverse and Double Scrubbing Capable
Low Oil Pressure/High Coolant Temp Shutdown (G/LPG only)	Variable Drain Valves™
Built-In Maintenance Diagnostics w/ Service Reminder	No Tool Squeegee & Brush Change
ErgoSpace™ Operator Compartment	EZ-Change™ Disk Brushes with Rotating Scrub Deck
Tilt Steering Wheel w/ Horn	EZ-Remove™ Debris Tray (Cylindrical only)
Deluxe Suspension Seat	1.1 ft³ (31 L) or 110 lbs (50 kg) Usable Capacity
Retractable Seat Belt	Wheels and Handle for Transportation
Ergonomic Propel Pedal	Integrated Water Evacuation System
Operator Video and Interactive DVD	Grip-N-Go™ Corner Rollers
Operator Manual and Parts Manual	Head, Tail and Back-up Lights
Operator Checklist and Wall Chart	Cup Holder
Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) Certification	
ec-H2O™ Cleaning Solution Includes:	
Electrically Converted Water Technology System	
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O™ & Conventional Scrubbing	

Standard config (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
T20 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , LPG, LP tank 33 lb (15 kg), Membrane Panel, Conventional Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, High Traction Front Tires, Solid Rubber Rear Tires, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator, Parts, Service Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	T20-1000C	\$51,251.91	\$50,087.09	\$48,922.28
T20 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , LPG, LP Tank 33 lb (15k kg), Membrane Panel, UL® Type LP, Scrubbing Side Brush, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, High Traction Front Tire, Solid Rubber Rear Tire, AV BU Alarm w/Strobe on Tank, Fire Extinguisher, Trailer Transport Kit Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator, Parts, Service Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	T20-2000C	\$62,012.29	\$60,602.92	\$59,193.55
T20 Rider - Cylindrical Scrubber , LPG, LP tank 33 lb (15 kg), Pro Panel, ec-H2O Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, Scrubbing Side Brush, Vacuum Wand, High Pressure Spray, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, High Traction Front Tires, Solid Rubber Rear Tires, AV BU Alarm w/Strobe on Tank, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator, Parts, Service Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	T20-3000C	\$73,470.47	\$71,800.69	\$70,130.90

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Cleaning Type				
T20 Gasoline (Petrol) Disk Scrubber	T20-D-G	\$56,005.24	\$54,732.39	\$53,459.55
T20 LPG Disk (Includes LP Tank) Scrubber	T20-D-LP	\$56,005.24	\$54,732.39	\$53,459.55
T20 Diesel Disk Scrubber Conventional	T20-D-DSL	\$59,962.36	\$58,599.58	\$57,236.80
T20 Gasoline (Petrol) Cylindrical Scrubber	T20-C-G	\$56,005.24	\$54,732.39	\$53,459.55
T20 LPG Cylindrical (Includes LP Tank) Scrubber	T20-C-LP	\$56,005.24	\$54,732.39	\$53,459.55
T20 Diesel Cylindrical Scrubber	T20-C-DSL	\$59,962.36	\$58,599.58	\$57,236.80
Trim Level				
Pro Panel	P-T20	\$2,424.10	\$2,369.01	\$2,313.91
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O (note 2))				
ec-H2O™	ec-H2O-T20	\$4,411.97	\$4,311.70	\$4,211.43
ES® Extended Scrub	ES-T20	\$4,110.51	\$4,017.09	\$3,923.67
Detergent Metering (Note 3)	9021466	\$2,820.43	\$2,756.33	\$2,692.23
Squeegee Material				
Urethane (in lieu of standard) (note 4)	9001854	\$688.04	\$672.40	\$656.77
LP Tank (Note 5)				
Empty LP tank, 33 lb (15 kg) w/ Outage & Filler valve (In Lieu of standard)	24928-1	N/C	N/C	N/C
UL Rating				
UL® Label - Type LPS (In Lieu of Standard)	325933	\$4,239.07	\$4,142.73	\$4,046.39
Packages				
Productivity Package - Includes: Side Brush (Select Sweeping or Scrubbing), Vacuum Wand, and Spray Nozzle w/ Hose	PRD-T20	\$5,081.39	\$4,965.90	\$4,850.42
Heavy Duty Protection Package - Includes: Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection and Overhead Guard	HDP-T20	\$1,791.92	\$1,751.19	\$1,710.47
Cleaning Performance				
Side Brush: RH Scrubbing (Disk Scrub Head)	9002742	\$4,380.05	\$4,280.50	\$4,180.96
Side Brush: RH Sweeping OR Scrubbing (Cylindrical Scrub Head)	9002754	\$4,380.05	\$4,280.50	\$4,180.96
Vacuum Wand	9002990	\$805.96	\$787.65	\$769.33
Spray Nozzle with Hose for ec-H2O™, FaST™ or Conventional	9002403	\$1,029.40	\$1,006.01	\$982.61
Spray Nozzle with Hose for ES Extended Scrub	9001932	\$5,186.90	\$5,069.02	\$4,951.13
High Pressure Spray (Note 6)	9016310	\$3,970.42	\$3,880.18	\$3,789.94

Machine Protection & Safety

Heavy Duty Rear Bumper	9001874	\$755.43	\$738.26	\$721.09
Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	9001828	\$755.43	\$738.26	\$721.09
Overhead Guard	9001313	\$1,440.81	\$1,408.06	\$1,375.31
Rear Tires, High Traction, Non-Marking (in lieu of standard)	9011029	\$713.75	\$697.53	\$681.31
BU Alarm - Flash on Tank	9003492	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67
BU Alarm - Flash on OHG	9003486	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67
BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank	9003493	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67
Blue Light (Note 7)	9021234	\$980.63	\$958.35	\$936.06
High Coolant Temperature Shutdown (DIESEL ONLY)	325433	\$1,228.90	\$1,200.97	\$1,173.04
Fire Extinguisher	9001315	\$123.24	\$120.44	\$117.64
Transportation Kit	9002674	\$156.05	\$152.50	\$148.96

Brushes and Pads

	Reference Number			
Disk Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (3 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Disk, 3 required)	1220237	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Disk, 3 required)	1220239	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Pad Driver - Dura-Safe	1220198	N/C	N/C	N/C
Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Cylindrical, 2 required)	1026223	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive, Stiff Bristle Brush	1252156	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Side Scrub/Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)				
Polypropylene, Scrubbing Brush (Side brush, Standard w/side brush assy)	1220236	N/C	N/C	N/C
Polypropylene, Sweeping Brush (Cyl Only) (Note 8) (Side brush, Standard w/side brush assy)	1220185	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Side brush, Standard w/side brush assy)	1221543	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Machine Communication (Note IRIS)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9009396	\$1,160.62	\$1,134.25	\$1,107.87
Packaging (Note 10)				
Crate (in lieu of standard)	9001840	\$1,293.62	\$1,264.22	\$1,234.82
Skid (in lieu of standard)	9001841	\$686.27	\$670.67	\$655.07

Notes

- Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.
- ES Extended Scrubbing System is available factory installed only. This option includes autofill feature and detergent metering.

Cleaning Solutions are available factory installed only; Select only one, none are available combined with another:
ec-H2O™ option Cyl with Side Brush 9007122
ec-H2O™ option Cyl without Side Brush 9007123
ec-H2O™ option Disk with Side Brush 9007124
ec-H2O™ option Disk without Side Brush 9007125
ES Extended Scrub System w/ AutoFill 9001799
ec-H2O™ option Disk without Side Brush 9007125
ES Extended Scrub System w/ AutoFill 9001799
- Detergent Metering is only available with Conventional Scrubbing cleaning technology. This is not available with ES or ec-H2O.
- Dura-Track™ Squeegee Kit contains: one rear and one front blade for the rear squeegee and two blades for the scrub head side squeegees. Side Brush Squeegee Kit contains: one side brush squeegee blade and side brush squeegee hardware.
- A Full LP Tank cannot be shipped to Alaska or Hawaii. Orders shipping to these states will receive an Empty LP Tank.
- Spay Nozzle w/Hose and High Pressure Spray cannot be ordered together.
High Pressure Spray is not available with the Productivity Package.
High Pressure Spray is not available with ES Cleaning Technology.
- The Blue Light requires either the BU Alarm - Flashing Light on Tank or BU Alarm - Strobe Light on Tank.
The Blue Light offering is not available when High Pressure Spray is selected.
- Only available with Cylindrical units
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Crate is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weight and Dimensions

	Pad Wrap	Skid w/Carion
Weight	3300 lbs / 1497 Kg	3625 lbs / 1644 Kg
Length	95" / 2413 mm	116" / 2947 mm
Width	58" / 1473 mm	68" / 1727 mm
Height	58" / 1473 mm	68" / 1727 mm

Sweepers
6100

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Glide-In/Out Wheeled Hopper	Panel Filter with VCS® System
Color-Coded Wiring	Low Effort Steering
Corrosion-Proof Hopper & Shrouds	Cup Holder
Corner Rollers All-Around	360° Visibility
Removable Side Panels	Self Adjusting Recirculation Skirt
High Visibility Operation Decals	High Flow Radial Discharge Fan
Auto-On Side Brush	36" Doorway Pass-Through Clearance
WipeClean™ Polyethylene Shrouds	Wet 225AH C/20
Retractable Side Brush Assembly	21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger
Hour Meter	Large Built-In Utility Tray
Standard Main Sweeping Brush (Select One)	Battery Discharge Indicator
Standard Side Sweeping Brush (Select One)	Power Shutdown Switch
InstantAccess™ Filter	Heavy-Duty Motor Controller (p/n 83187)
No-Tool Brush & Filter Change	

Standard Configurations (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
	6100-1001	\$13,521.96	\$13,313.93	\$13,105.90
Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator & Parts Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				
6100 Rider - Sweeper - 225AH Battery, 21A 85-265V AC 50/60 Hz 1PH Off-Board Charger, Battery Side Brush, Standard Bumper, Strobe Light	6100-2001	\$15,748.66	\$15,506.38	\$15,264.09
Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator & Parts Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				

CUSTOM Options May Add 1 Week Or More to Standard Lead Times

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Cleaning Type 6100 Battery Rider Sweeper	6100-B	\$13,521.96	\$13,313.93	\$13,105.90
Battery Type (Note 2 and 3) Sealed/MF Gel 180AH C/20 (in lieu of standard)	324448	\$1,582.27	\$1,557.92	\$1,533.58
Manual Battery Watering Kit	9009620	\$470.88	\$463.64	\$456.39
Charger 21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph- Off Board Gel Battery (in lieu of standard)	314567	\$266.55	\$262.45	\$258.35
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board for Wet 225AH Battery	326246	\$1,231.89	\$1,212.94	\$1,193.98
21A 85-265V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board for Gel 180AH Battery	325736	\$1,136.27	\$1,118.79	\$1,101.31

Packages		Reference Number	State Of LA		
			1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Right Hand Side Brush (Note 4) Includes: Dry Dust Control (RH), HEPA Filter System	HDR-6100		\$4,352.54	\$4,285.58	\$4,218.62
	HDD-6100		\$4,722.57	\$4,649.91	\$4,577.26

Cleaning Performance		Reference Number	State Of LA		
			1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Dual Sweeping Side Brush (Note 5)		83228	\$666.70	\$656.44	\$646.19
		326579	\$694.86	\$684.17	\$673.48
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Right Hand		326593	\$1,064.89	\$1,048.50	\$1,032.12
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Dual		83436	\$1,303.93	\$1,283.87	\$1,263.81
High Performance Vacuum Wand (dual vacuum motors) (Note 6)		83436	\$1,303.93	\$1,283.87	\$1,263.81
High Performance Vacuum Wand w/On-Board Charger (dual vacuum motors) (Note 6)		83436-326589	\$2,980.50	\$2,934.65	\$2,888.80
Vacuum Wand (Note 6)		83230	\$1,126.45	\$1,109.12	\$1,091.79
Vacuum Wand w/On-Board Charger (Note 6)		83230-326589	\$2,804.99	\$2,761.83	\$2,718.68
HEPA Filter System (Note 7)		324539	\$3,657.68	\$3,601.41	\$3,545.14

Machine Protection & Safety		Reference Number	State Of LA		
			1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Side Bumper GlideBy™ Protective Side Molding [Not w/rollout 83357]		83434	\$123.12	\$121.23	\$119.34
		83193	\$92.34	\$90.92	\$89.50
Adjustable Seat (front/back)		83266	\$95.62	\$94.15	\$92.68
Seat Belt		374178	\$205.64	\$202.48	\$199.31
Rear Tires, Solid, Non-Marking (in lieu of standard)		384497	\$319.60	\$314.68	\$309.76
Audio BU Alarm w/o vac wand		384498	\$319.60	\$314.68	\$309.76
Audio BU Alarm with vac wand		374350	\$440.10	\$433.33	\$426.56
AV BU Alarm w/ Strobe Light on Lintel w/o vac wand		374349	\$440.10	\$433.33	\$426.56
AV BU Alarm w/ Strobe Light on Lintel with vac wand		9021424	\$724.33	\$713.19	\$702.05
Blue Light (Note 8)		83202	\$241.01	\$237.30	\$233.59
Work Light, Single		83220	\$128.36	\$126.39	\$124.41
Fire Extinguisher					

Brushes and Pads		Reference Number	State Of LA		
			1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Main Sweeping Brushes Polypropylene Brush - Main Brush Polypropylene, Window Brush - Main Brush Union Mix Brush (Note 9) - Main Brush Sand Wedge Brush - Main Brush		81888	N/C	N/C	N/C
		370048	N/C	N/C	N/C
		83031	\$162.42	\$159.92	\$157.42
		83030	\$162.42	\$159.92	\$157.42
Side Sweeping Brushes Polypropylene Brush - Side brush Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush - Side brush		80042	N/C	N/C	N/C
		378804	N/C	N/C	N/C
Packaging (Note11) Crate (in lieu of standard) Skid (in lieu of standard)		83353	\$378.54	\$372.72	\$366.89
		375230	\$196.47	\$193.45	\$190.43

Notes

- 1 Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.
- 2 According to the manufacturer, new batteries do not develop full energy (run time) potential until after a couple months of use. This "burn-in" period is usually 50 charge cycles. Average run times are 3.4 hours for standard and 4.8 hours for heavy duty batteries.

Model 6100 Continuous Runtime Chart (220 AH Battery Package):

	Run Time
Sweeping (Main and single side brush)	3.5 hours
Sweeping (Main and dual side brush)	3.25 hours

The above runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration and usage.

- 3 Should the customer wish to use their own battery supplier, they have two options:
- Buy batteries to fit in our steel case - see below for internal dimensions.
 - Buy their own steel case battery (there is no deduction for this) - see below for external dimensions.

	Width	Height
External Dimensions:	22.18 in. 563 mm	21.24 in 539 mm
Internal Dimensions:	21.81 in. 554 mm	20.88 in 530 mm

An extra steel case can be ordered without batteries; part number 369483.

Battery compartment is 21.62 in. (550 mm) x 22.24 in. (565 mm) x 14.50 in. (365 mm).
Max weight 480 lbs (220kg).

- 4 HEPA Dust Filter Package is not available with an On-Board Charger.
Package is not available with either the Vacuum Wand or the High Performance Vacuum Wand.
The HEPA Dust Filter Package will ship with 2 extra HEPA filters for a total of 3 filters at the time of delivery.
- 5 Dual Side Brush cannot be equipped on units with the HEPA Dust Filter Package - Right Hand
- 6 Reach of vacuum wand is 11 feet, comes with a box of 10 vacuum bags (p/n1067452).
Cannot be equipped with the HEPA Dust Filter Package.
- 7 The HEPA Filter System cannot be equipped on units with an On-Board Charger or Vacuum Wand option
HEPA Filter System requires Side Brush Dust Control, Dry also be added to the machine.
- 8 Blue Light is not available with Vacuum Wand or High Performance Vacuum Wand.
The Blue Light requires either the Audio BU Alarm or The AV BU Alarm w/Strobe Light be installed on the machine.
- 9 The Union Mix Brush is commonly used for Carpet
- 10 Warranty Plus Extended Warranty includes an additional 18 months trip and labor coverage.
- 11 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Crate is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

12 Shipping Weights and Dimensions	Pad Wrap	Crate
Weight	1009 lbs / 458 Kg	1300 lbs / 590 Kg
Length	60" / 1520 mm	80" / 2032 mm
Width	32" / 805 mm	46" / 1169 mm
Height	46" / 1180 mm	52" / 1321 mm

S16L

MaxPro™ Sweeping Technology
 1-Step™ Control Module
 46" (1170mm) Sweep Path
 No-Tool Brush Change
 Multi-stage Air Filtration & Dust Control
 Stage 1: Perma-filter™
 Stage 2: Panel filter
 97.0 ft² (9.0 m2) Pleated Media
 Flap and Trap Debris Pedal
 Retractable Right Hand Side Brush
 Thermo-Sentry™ Hopper Fire Sensor
 Worn main brush indicator light
 5.3 ft3 (150 L) Hopper Volume Capacity
 200 lbs (90 kg) Hopper Weight Capacity
 Duramer™ Hopper Construction

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Wet Sweeping By-Pass
 UL-Label (Type E)
 Tool-less Side Panel Removal
 Soft corner rollers all-around
 Hour Meter
 Battery Discharge Indicator
 Horn
 Cup Holders
 Automatic Parking Brake
 Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
 Seat occupancy interlock safety switch
 Main and right side brush (Standard) Poly
 Onboard Diagnostics
 Operator and parts manual

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY
3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS
6 MONTHS - LABOR**6 MONTHS - TRAVEL****10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ HOPPER**
CUSTOM Options May Add 1 Week Or More to Standard Lead Times

Standard Configurations (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
S16L Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Off-Board 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph, UL Type E, Right Hand Side Brush, Standard Seat	S16L-1000	\$27,959.62	\$27,324.17	\$26,688.73
S16L Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, On-Board 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL Type E, Right Side Brush, Vacuum Wand, Removable Hopper Bins, AV BU Alarm w/Strobe on Lintel <i>Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	S16L-2000	\$32,488.62	\$31,750.25	\$31,011.87
S16L Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, On-Board 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL Type E, Carpet Care Package, Right Hand Side Brush, Vacuum Wand, Removable Hopper Bins, Standard Seat, AU BU Alarm w/Strobe on Lintel (Carpet Care Package includes Natural Fiber Brush) <i>Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Overhead Guard, Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	S16L-2002	\$33,059.63	\$32,308.27	\$31,556.92
S16L Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, On-Board 33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL Type E, Productivity Package, Safety Light Package, Removable Hopper Bins, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest <i>Choice of Fire Extinguisher, Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	S16L-3000	\$35,369.35	\$34,565.50	\$33,761.65
Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
S16 Rider Sweeper - Low Dump	S16L	\$27,003.81	\$26,390.09	\$25,776.36
Battery Type				
Wet 240AH C/20	9045055	N/C	N/C	N/C
Wet 360AH C/20	9045056	\$955.81	\$934.09	\$912.36
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering System (Note 2)	9045062	\$1,014.33	\$991.27	\$968.22
Manual Battery Watering System (Note 2)	9045073	\$660.55	\$645.54	\$630.53
Charger				
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board (for 240 and 360AH Batteries)	9045257	N/C	N/C	N/C
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board (for 240 and 360AH Batteries)	9045255	\$728.83	\$712.26	\$695.70
33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board (for 240 and 360AH Batteries)	9045256	\$943.40	\$921.95	\$900.51
UL Type ES	9017316	\$2,529.61	\$2,472.12	\$2,414.63
Packages				
Productivity Package <i>Includes: Dual Side Brush, Vacuum Wand</i>	PRD-S16	\$2,455.13	\$2,399.34	\$2,343.54
Safety Light Package <i>Includes: Headlight & Tail Lights, AV Back Up Alarm w/ Strobe, Blue Light</i>	SFY-S16	\$1,923.14	\$1,879.44	\$1,835.73
Carpet Care Package <i>Includes: Natural Fiber main brush, Non-marking skirts, FiberShield™ Lint Screen, Slotted front main brush skirt</i>	9045122	\$571.00	\$558.03	\$545.05
HEPA Dust Filter Package - For Right Hand Side Brush <i>Includes: Right Hand Side Brush, Dry Dust Control - Right Hand, HEPA Filter System</i>	HDR-S16	\$6,497.37	\$6,349.70	\$6,202.04
HEPA Dust Filter Package - For Dual Side Brush <i>Includes: Dual Side Brush, Dry Dust Control - Dual, HEPA Filter System</i>	HDD-S16	\$7,010.74	\$6,851.41	\$6,692.07
Cleaning Performance				
Dual Side Brush	9045101	\$962.02	\$940.15	\$918.29
Side Brush Dust Control - Dry (Right Hand Side Brush)	9045105	\$983.29	\$960.95	\$938.60
Side Brush Dust Control - Dry (Dual Side Brush)	9045106	\$1,496.66	\$1,462.65	\$1,428.63
Vacuum Wand	9045161	\$1,623.46	\$1,586.56	\$1,549.66
HEPA Filter System (Note 3)	9045159	\$5,515.85	\$5,390.49	\$5,265.13
Removable Hopper Bins	9045164	\$571.00	\$558.03	\$545.05

Machine Protection & Safety					
Overhead Guard	9045052	\$1,448.79	\$1,415.86	\$1,382.93	
Deluxe Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt	9045201	\$502.73	\$491.30	\$479.88	
Headlight & Tail Lights (Note 4)	9045206	\$527.56	\$515.57	\$503.58	
AU BU Alarm-Strobe on Lintel (Note4)	9045204	\$591.40	\$577.95	\$564.51	
Blue Light	9045208	\$907.93	\$887.29	\$866.66	
Fire Extinguisher	9045069	\$301.46	\$294.61	\$287.76	

Brushes	Reference Number				
<u>Main Sweeping Brushes</u>					
Polypropylene Brush	1240255	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene and Wire Brush	1254155	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene, Window Brush	1239052	\$202.16	\$197.56	\$192.97	
Sand Wedge Brush	1239051	\$202.16	\$197.56	\$192.97	
Natural Fiber Brush	1239050	\$202.16	\$197.56	\$192.97	
<u>Packaging (Note 6)</u>					
Skid w/Carton, Non-Stackable (In Lieu of Pad Wrap)	9045304	\$625.09	\$610.88	\$596.68	
Skid (In Lieu of Pad Wrap)	9045305	\$408.75	\$399.46	\$390.17	

Notes:

- Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered.
However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Fire Extinguisher, Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging. **Except where otherwise noted.**
- Not available with Li-Ion Batteries.
- HEPA Filter System requires Side Brush Dust Control - Dry.
- Headlight and Tail Lights require the AU BU Alarm-Strobe on Lintel.
Headlight and Tail Lights are not available without the AU BU Alarm-Strobe on Lintel
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Crate is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

S16H

MaxPro™ Sweeping Technology
 1-Step™ Control Module
 46" (1170mm) Sweep Path
 61.8" (1570 mm) Multi-level Dump
 No-Tool Brush Change
 Multi-stage Air Filtration & Dust Control
 Stage 1: Perma-filter™
 Stage 2: Panel filter
 97.0 ft² (9.0 m2) Pleated Media
 Flap and Trap Debris Pedal
 Retractable Right Hand Side Brush
 Thermo-Sentry™ Hopper Fire Sensor
 Worn main brush indicator light
 5.3 ft3 (150 L) Hopper Volume Capacity
 350 lbs (159 kg) Hopper Weight Capacity

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

Stainless Steel Hopper Construction
 Wet Sweeping By-Pass
 UL-Label (Type E)
 Tool-less Side Panel Removal
 Soft corner rollers all-around
 Hour Meter
 Battery Discharge Indicator
 Horn
 Cup Holders
 Automatic Parking Brake
 Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
 Seat Occupancy Interlock Safety Switch
 Main and Right Side Brush (Standard) Poly
 Onboard Diagnostics
 Operator and parts manual

TENNANT COMPANY WARRANTY**3 YEARS OR 2000 HOURS - PARTS****6 MONTHS - LABOR****6 MONTHS - TRAVEL****10 YEARS ON DURAMER™ HOPPER****CUSTOM Options May Add 1 Week Or More to Standard Lead Times**

Standard Configurations (Note 2)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
S16H Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Off-Board 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph, UL Type E, Right Hand Side Brush, Standard Seat	S16H-1000	\$34,653.82	\$33,866.24	\$33,078.65
Choice of Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				
S16H Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, On-Board 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL Type E, Right Side Brush, Vacuum Wand, Deluxe Seat w/Armrests, AU BU Alarm-Strobe on Lintel, Blue Light	S16H-2000	\$40,022.49	\$39,112.89	\$38,203.28
Choice of Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				
S16H Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, On-Board 25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL Type E, HEPA Dust Filter Package for Right Hand Side Brush, Right Hand Side Brush, Dry Dust Control, Vacuum Wand, Deluxe Seat with Armrests, AU BU Alarm w/Strobe on Lintel, Blue Light	S16H-2002	\$46,519.86	\$45,462.59	\$44,405.32
Choice of Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				
S16H Rider - Sweeper , Wet 360AH C/20 Batteries, Smart-Fill Battery Watering System, On-Board 33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph Charger, UL Type E, Productivity Package, Safety Light Package, Deluxe Seat w/Armrests	S16H-3000	\$41,492.55	\$40,549.54	\$39,606.53
Choice of Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual, Parts Manual, and Shipment Packaging available.				

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		<u>1 unit</u>	<u>2-5 units</u>	<u>6-8 units</u>
S16H Rider Sweeper - High Dump	S16H	\$33,698.02	\$32,932.15	\$32,166.29
Battery Type				
Wet 240AH C/20	9045055	N/C	N/C	N/C
Wet 360AH C/20	9045056	\$955.81	\$934.09	\$912.36
Smart-Fill Automatic Battery Watering System (Note 3)	9045062	\$1,014.33	\$991.27	\$968.22
Manual Battery Watering System (Note 3)	9045073	\$660.55	\$645.54	\$630.53
Charger				
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - Off Board (for 240 and 360AH Batteries)	9045257	N/C	N/C	N/C
25A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board (for 240 and 360AH Batteries)	9045255	\$728.83	\$712.26	\$695.70
33A 100-240V AC 50/60Hz 1Ph - On Board (for 240 and 360AH Batteries)	9045256	\$943.40	\$921.95	\$900.51
UL Type ES	9017316	\$2,529.61	\$2,472.12	\$2,414.63
Packages				
Productivity Package <i>Includes: Dual Side Brush, Vacuum Wand</i>	PRD-S16	\$2,455.13	\$2,399.34	\$2,343.54
Safety Light Package <i>Includes: Headlight & Tail Lights, AV Back Up Alarm w/ Strobe, Blue Light</i>	SFY-S16	\$1,923.14	\$1,879.44	\$1,835.73
Carpet Care Package <i>Includes: Natural Fiber main brush, Non-marking skirts, FiberShield™ Lint Screen, Slotted front main brush skirt</i>	9045122	\$571.00	\$558.03	\$545.05
HEPA Dust Filter Package - For Right Hand Side Brush <i>Includes: Right Hand Side Brush, Dry Dust Control - Right Hand, HEPA Filter System</i>	HDR-S16	\$6,497.37	\$6,349.70	\$6,202.04
HEPA Dust Filter Package - For Dual Side Brush <i>Includes: Dual Side Brush, Dry Dust Control - Dual, HEPA Filter System</i>	HDD-S16	\$7,010.74	\$6,851.41	\$6,692.07

Cleaning Performance					
Dual Side Brush	9045101	\$962.02	\$940.15	\$918.29	
Side Brush Dust Control - Dry (Right Hand Side Brush)	9045105	\$983.29	\$960.95	\$938.60	
Side Brush Dust Control - Dry (Dual Side Brush)	9045106	\$1,496.66	\$1,462.65	\$1,428.63	
Vacuum Wand	9045161	\$1,623.46	\$1,586.56	\$1,549.66	
HEPA Filter System (Note 4)	9045159	\$5,515.85	\$5,390.49	\$5,265.13	
Machine Protection & Safety					
Overhead Guard	9045052	\$1,448.79	\$1,415.86	\$1,382.93	
Deluxe Seat with Armrests and Seat Belt	9045201	\$502.73	\$491.30	\$479.88	
Headlight & Tail Lights (Note 5)	9045206	\$527.56	\$515.57	\$503.58	
AU BU Alarm-Strobe on Lintel (Note 5)	9045204	\$591.40	\$577.95	\$564.51	
Blue Light	9045208	\$907.93	\$887.29	\$866.66	
Fire Extinguisher	9045069	\$301.46	\$294.61	\$287.76	
Brushes					
Main Sweeping Brushes		Reference Number			
Polypropylene Brush	1240255	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene and Wire Brush	1254155	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene, Window Brush	1239052	\$202.16	\$197.56	\$192.97	
Sand Wedge Brush	1239051	\$202.16	\$197.56	\$192.97	
Natural Fiber Brush	1239050	\$202.16	\$197.56	\$192.97	
Packaging (Note 7)					
Skid w/Carbon, Non-Stackable (In Lieu of Pad Wrap)	9045304	\$625.09	\$610.88	\$596.68	
Skid (In Lieu of Pad Wrap)	9045305	\$408.75	\$399.46	\$390.17	
Notes:					
2 Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Fire Extinguisher, Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.					
3 Not available with Li-Ion Batteries.					
4 HEPA Filter System requires Side Brush Dust Control - Dry.					
5 Headlight and Tail Lights require the AU BU Alarm-Strobe on Lintel. Headlight and Tail Lights are not available without the AU BU Alarm-Strobe on Lintel					
6 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com .					
7 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Crate is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.					

Model S20**BUILT-IN "TENANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

Power Steering	Retractable Right Hand Side Brush
Tilt Steering Wheel w/horn	Wet Sweeping By-Pass
50" (1270mm) Sweep Path	UL-Label (Type E)
60" (1525 mm) Multi-level Dump	T-Beam Super-Structure Frame
No-Tool Brush Change	Steel-Channel Wraparound Bumper
SweepSmart™ 3-stage air filtration & dust control	Hour Meter
Stage 1: Perma-filter™	Battery Discharge Indicator
Stage 2: Cyclonic pre-filter	Head lights & tail lights
Stage 3: Nanofiber, surface loading filter (no tool change)	Heavy duty Vac Fan & Muffler
80.0 ft² (7.4 m²) Pleated Media	SE Hydraulic Filter and Filter Bypass Indicator Light
Dust filter-/Hopper door-/Hydraulic oil filter-indicator light	Hopper skid plate
Thermo-Sentry™ Hopper Fire Sensor	Seat occupancy interlock safety switch
InstantAccess™ Filter Change	Main and Sidebrush Select 1 (Standard)
11 ft³ (310 L) Hopper Volume Capacity	Operator and parts manual
650 lb (295 kg) Hopper Load Capacity	

Base Configuration

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
S20 Battery (does NOT include Battery or Charger)	S20-B	\$41,158.29	\$40,690.58	\$39,755.16
Battery Type (Notes 1-7)				
Wet 420AH C/20	9006335	\$1,732.51	\$1,712.83	\$1,673.45
Wet 440AH C/6	9006348	\$4,543.19	\$4,491.57	\$4,388.31
Charger				
60A 200-240V AC 50/60 Hz 1Ph (All Battery Types)	1074819	\$1,966.59	\$1,944.24	\$1,899.55
60A 200-240V AC 50/60 Hz 3PH, HIGH FREQUENCY (All Battery Types)	1074820	\$2,270.71	\$2,244.91	\$2,193.30
80A 200-240VAC 50/60Hz 1Ph (340AH / 440AH Battery Only)	1207933	\$2,746.84	\$2,715.63	\$2,653.20
80A 200-240VAC 50/60Hz 3Ph (340AH / 440AH Battery Only)	1207934	\$3,409.17	\$3,370.43	\$3,292.95
100A 200-240V AC 50/60Hz 3Ph (340AH / 440AH Battery Only)	1212158	\$3,287.70	\$3,250.34	\$3,175.62
120A 480V AC 50/60Hz 3Ph (340AH / 440AH Battery Only)	1207936	\$3,680.48	\$3,638.66	\$3,555.01
UL Rating				
UL® Label - Type ES (in lieu of standard)	325624	\$3,559.90	\$3,519.45	\$3,438.54

Packages

Productivity Package: (Includes Dual Side Brush & Vac Wand)	9006321	\$3,055.40	\$3,020.68	\$2,951.23
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Right Hand Side Brush (Note 8) - Dry		\$6,334.23		\$6,118.29
Dust Control (RH), HEPA Filter System	HDR-S20		\$6,262.25	
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Dual Side Brush (Note 8) - Dry Dust Control (Dual), HEPA Filter System	Custom Solution HDD-S20	\$6,814.79	\$6,737.35	\$6,582.47

Cleaning Performance

Side Brush: Dual	9006039	\$2,529.61	\$2,500.87	\$2,443.38
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Right Hand	9016722	\$2,740.63	\$2,709.49	\$2,647.20
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Dual	9016723	\$3,232.73	\$3,195.99	\$3,122.52
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Right Hand	9005851	\$913.25	\$902.87	\$882.12
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Dual	9005852	\$1,405.34	\$1,389.37	\$1,357.43
Vacuum Wand	9005859	\$979.75	\$968.61	\$946.35
HEPA Filter System (Note 9)	9017878	\$5,422.75	\$5,361.13	\$5,237.88

Machine Protection & Safety

Heavy Duty Front Bumpers	325610	\$734.15	\$725.80	\$709.12
Heavy Duty Rear Bumpers	9005862	\$585.19	\$578.54	\$565.24
Overhead Guard (incl rear view mirror)	9005853	\$1,358.35	\$1,342.91	\$1,312.04
Deluxe Seat w/Armrest (Note 12)	9005861	\$553.27	\$546.98	\$534.41
Seat Belt (Standard Seat Only, standard on Deluxe Seat)	9006157	\$119.70	\$118.34	\$115.62
Rearview Mirror Mounted on Lintel (N/A with Cab or OHG)	325614	\$360.87	\$356.77	\$348.56
Rear Tire, Solid Non Marking (in lieu of standard)	9011699	N/C	N/C	N/C
AV Back Up Alarm and Flashing Light on Engine Cover (Note 13)	9005550	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39
AV Back Up Alarm and Flashing Light on OHG or Cab (Note 13)	9005551	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39
AV Back Up Alarm and Strobe Light on Engine Cover (Note 13)	9005552	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39
AV Back Up Alarm and Strobe Light on OHG or Cab (Note 13)	9005553	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39
Blue Light (Note 14)	9020911	\$980.63	\$969.49	\$947.20
Fire Extinguisher	9006006	\$123.24	\$121.84	\$119.04
Winch Hook	9021038	\$520.46	\$514.55	\$502.72
Slow Moving Vehicle Sign	325621	\$321.85	\$318.20	\$310.88

Brushes (Note 15 & 16)

	Reference Number			
Main Brush				
Polypropylene Brush - main brush	87099	N/C	N/C	N/C
Polypropylene & Wire Brush - main brush	87097	N/C	N/C	N/C
Polypropylene Window Brush - main brush	370010	\$205.70	\$203.37	\$198.69
Union Mix Brush - main brush	385947	\$205.70	\$203.37	\$198.69
Sand Wedge Brush - main brush	370025	\$205.70	\$203.37	\$198.69
Side Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)				
Polypropylene - side brush, std w/side brush assy	59431	N/C	N/C	N/C
Nylon - side brush, std w/side brush assy	08013N	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Communication (Note IRIS)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9009710	\$1,160.62	\$1,147.44	\$1,121.06
Packaging (Note 18)				
Crate (in lieu of std)	360381	\$743.90	\$735.45	\$718.54
Skid (in lieu of std)	366031	\$382.15	\$377.80	\$369.12

Custom Solutions

Frame Lifting Lugs - Side	325678	\$1,309.58	\$1,294.70	\$1,264.94
Weatherproof Manual Pouch	325714	\$172.90	\$170.93	\$167.00

Notes

- 1 Model S20 Continuous Runtime Chart- Up to:
- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Standard Capacity Package: 420AH | Sweeping |
| Standard Capacity Long Life Package: 340AH | 3 hours |
| High Capacity Long Life Package: 440AH | 3.5 hours |
| | 4 hours |

The above runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration and usage.

340AH Battery is not currently available in California

- 2 The battery connectors are as follows:
- | |
|--|
| Anderson 175Amp Gray at the Charger Connection |
| Anderson 175Amp Orange at the Battery Connection |
| 420AH 9006354, 340AH & 440AH 9006355 |
- Prep Kits when ordering w/o Battery

- 3 Below is a table that indicates the maximum size each 18 Volt battery that will fit in the compartment.

Weight	Length	Width
660 lbs	19.12 in	11.00 in
300 kg	485 mm	280 mm

- 4 Sales Rep Charger Kit, PN 1074797, is available for more convenient battery charging. The 115 volt "Smart" charger (also used on Model 235E and 6400) is recommended for occasional use only.

- 5 To calculate weights with batteries add the following to the product "Net" or "Ship" weights:

340AH Batteries = + 540 lbs each (2 required)

420AH Batteries = + 115 lbs (6 required)

440AH Batteries = + 600 lbs each (2 required)

- 6 Continental USA orders ONLY.

- 7 Expected Cycle Life: Cycle life is the number of charge cycles a battery is expected to last.

Type of Battery = Number of Cycles

Brand

340AH Batteries = 1500 Cycles

Exide

420AH Batteries = 500 Cycles

Trojan

440AH Batteries = 1500 Cycles

Exide

It is essential that the batteries be properly maintained in order to reach these cycle life levels.

For proper battery maintenance please advise your customer to refer to the manual.

- 8 HEPA Dust Filter Package cannot be ordered with the Productivity Package and is not compatible with Water Shield Wet Dust Control.

If both the Productivity Package and HEPA Dust Filter Package are required, you must order the HEPA Filter System and Dry Dust Control separately.

HEPA Dust Filter Package cannot be ordered with the Heavy Duty Front Bumper.

HEPA Dust Filter Package for Dual Side Brush does include the Dual Side Brush option.

HEPA Dust Filter Package for RH Side Brush **DOES** include the RH Side Brush Dust Control option.

Both HEPA Dust Filter Packages are Custom Solutions and may add to the lead time of the machine.

- 9 HEPA Filter Sytem requires Side Brush Dust Control - Dry
HEPA Filter System is not available with Water Shield Wet Dust Control.

- 10 Includes OHG, Windshield, rear view mirror, windshield wiper, and fan.

- 11 Configuration will request you select a Back Up alarm (choice of flashing or strobe) when ordering Cab w/Alarm.

- 12 Deluxe Seat cannot be ordered with the Soft Side Cab.

- 13 DO NOT ORDER if Outdoor Safety Package (PN 325620 or 325827) are ordered

- 14 The Blue Light requires that either the AV Back Up Alarm and Flashing Light on Engine cover or the AV Back Up Alarm and Strobe Light on Engine cover are selected as well.
The Blue Light is not compatible with Warning Lights on the Overhead Guard.

- 15 All main brushes are directly interchangeable with those for a 235, 6400 and S20.
All side brushes are directly interchangeable with those for a 355, 385, 6400 and S20.

- 16 To demonstrate continued sweeping performance even if brush is worn, order PN 370005 Half-Worn Poly & Wire Demo Brush.

- 17 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:

3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00

5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.

IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.

- 18 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Crate or Skid is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

- 19 Part numbers beginning with "CP" followed by a 6-digit number, or a 6-digit number with the first three digits "324 & 325" indicate a CUSTOM option or accessory. Please keep in mind that these items may require a longer delivery time.

- 20 Shipping Weights and Dimentions

Pad Wrap

Crate

Weight	2975 lbs / 1350 Kg	2650 lbs / 1202 Kg
Length	82.3" / 2090 mm	90" / 2286 mm
Width	48.5" / 1230 mm	55" / 1397 mm
Height	49.5" / 1260 mm	52" / 1321 mm

S20**BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

Power Steering	Tier IV CARB Gas/LP Engine
Tilt Steering Wheel w/horn	Tier IV CARB Diesel Engine
50" (1270mm) Sweep Path	SE Hydraulic Filter and Filter Bypass Indicator Light
60" (1525 mm) Multi-level Dump	Retractable Right Hand Side Brush
No-Tool Brush Change	Wet Sweeping By-Pass
SweepSmart™ 3-stage air filtration & dust control	Headlights and Taillights
Stage 1: Perma-filter™	Hour Meter
Stage 2: Cyclonic pre-filter	Industrial-Grade Radiator
Stage 3: Nanofiber, surface loading canister filter	Engine Air filter indicator
80 ft² (7.4 m²) Pleated Media	Oil Pressure Indicator
Nanofiber filtration of 0.5 micron particles @ 99% efficiency	Engine Coolant Temperature Indicator
Dust filter-/Hopper door-/Hydraulic oil filter-indicator light	Battery voltage indicator Light
Thermo-Sentry™ Hopper Fire Sensor	Fuel Level Gauge
InstantAccess™ Filter Change	T-Beam Super-Structure Frame
11 ft³ (310 L) Hopper Volume Capacity	Steel-Channel Wraparound Bumper
750 lb (340 kg) Hopper Load Capacity	Hopper skid plate
UL-Label (Type G, LP, or D)	Main and Sidebrush Select 1 (Standard)
Heavy duty Vac Fan & Muffler	

Standard Configurations (Note 2)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
S20 Rider - Sweeper, LPG , LP tank, 33 lb (15 kg), UL® Type LP, Right Hand Side Brush, Standard Seat, Solid Rubber Front Tires, Soft Ride Solid Non-Marking Rear Tires, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator & Parts Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	S20-1000	\$38,427.41	\$37,990.73	\$37,117.38
S20 Rider - Sweeper, LPG , LP tank, 33 lb (15 kg), UL® Type LP, Right Hand Side Brush, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Solid Rubber Front Tires, Soft Ride Solid Non-Marking Rear Tires, AV BU Alarm-Flashing Light on Engine Cover, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator & Parts Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	S20-2000	\$39,738.76	\$39,287.18	\$38,384.03
S20 Rider - Sweeper, LPG , LP Tank, 33 lb (15 kg), UL® Type LP, HEPA Dust Filter Package for Right Hand Side Brush, Right Hand Side Brush, Dry Dust Control, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Solid Rubber Front Tires, Soft Ride Solid Non-Marking Rear Tire, AV BU Alarm w/Flashing Light on Engine Cover, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator & Parts Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	S20-2003	\$46,073.87	\$45,550.31	\$44,503.17
S20 Rider - Sweeper, LPG , LP tank, 33 lb (15 kg), UL® Type LP, Productivity Package, Heavy Duty Front and Rear Bumper, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Solid Rubber Front Tires, Soft Ride Solid Non-Marking Rear Tires, AV BU Alarm - Flashing Light on Engine Cover, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator & Parts Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	S20-3000	\$44,114.38	\$43,613.08	\$42,610.48

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
S20 Gasoline (Petrol) (Note 3)	S20-G	\$38,101.12	\$37,668.15	\$36,802.22
S20 LPG (Includes LP Tank) (Note 3 and 4)	S20-LP	\$38,101.12	\$37,668.15	\$36,802.22
S20 Diesel (Note 5)	S20-DSL	\$42,270.15	\$41,789.80	\$40,829.12
Alternate Muffler				
Purifying Muffler (Diesel only)	325607	\$1,698.82	\$1,679.52	\$1,640.91
High Rise Air Intake w/Precleaner	325606	\$800.64	\$791.55	\$773.35
UL Rating				
UL® Label - Type LPS (in lieu of std)	325613	\$4,239.07	\$4,190.90	\$4,094.56

Packages				
Heavy Duty Protection Package: *Steel Hopper, Tower Bumpers (front and rear) & Soft Ride Tires (solid soft-ride rear+hard front) - NOT AVAILABLE W/Dual Side Brush) (Note 6)		\$3,055.40		\$2,951.23
	325652		\$3,020.68	
Outdoor Equipment Package: Wide Track Radial Pneumatic Tire Package; Deluxe Suspension Seat.	325609	\$1,815.86	\$1,795.22	\$1,753.95
Outdoor Safety Package w/o OHG or Cab : Strobing light, Audio Visual Backup Alarm, Turn Signals and Brake Lights, Slow Moving Vehicle Sign and Fire Extinguisher.	325620	\$2,599.66	\$2,570.12	\$2,511.03
Outdoor Safety Package w/OHG or Cab: Strobing light, Audio Visual Backup Alarm, Turn Signals and Brake Lights, Slow Moving Vehicle Sign and Fire Extinguisher.	325827	\$2,599.66	\$2,570.12	\$2,511.03
Productivity Package: Dual Side Brush & Vac Wand	9006320	\$3,055.40	\$3,020.68	\$2,951.23
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Right Hand Side Brush (Note 7) Includes: Dry Dust Control (RH), HEPA Filter System	HDR-S20	\$6,334.23	\$6,262.25	\$6,118.29
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Dual Side Brush (Note 7) Includes: Dry Dust Control (Dual), HEPA Filter System	HDD-S20	\$6,814.79	\$6,737.35	\$6,582.47

Cleaning Performance		Reference Number			
Side Brush: Dual	9006037	\$2,529.61	\$2,500.87	\$2,443.38	
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Right Hand	9016720	\$2,740.63	\$2,709.49	\$2,647.20	
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Dual	9016721	\$3,232.73	\$3,195.99	\$3,122.52	
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Right Hand	9005851	\$913.25	\$902.87	\$882.12	
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Dual	9005852	\$1,405.34	\$1,389.37	\$1,357.43	
Vacuum Wand	9005859	\$979.75	\$968.61	\$946.35	
HEPA Filter System (Note 8)	9017878	\$5,422.75	\$5,361.13	\$5,237.88	
Machine Protection & Safety					
Heavy Duty Front Bumpers	325610	\$734.15	\$725.80	\$709.12	
Heavy Duty Rear Bumpers	9005862	\$585.19	\$578.54	\$565.24	
Overhead Guard (incl rear view mirror)	9005853	\$1,358.35	\$1,342.91	\$1,312.04	
Steel Hopper	9005865	\$2,857.67	\$2,825.20	\$2,760.25	
Deluxe Seat w/Armrest (Note 9)	9005861	\$553.27	\$546.98	\$534.41	
Seat Belt (Standard Seat Only, standard on Deluxe Seat)	9006157	\$119.70	\$118.34	\$115.62	
Rearview Mirror Mounted on Lintel (N/A with Cab or OHG)	325614	\$360.87	\$356.77	\$348.56	
Front Tires, Soft Ride Solid, (in lieu of standard)	9011692	\$446.87	\$441.79	\$431.64	
Front Tires, Soft Ride Solid, Non Marking (in lieu of standard)	9011693	\$529.33	\$523.31	\$511.28	
Front Tires, Pneumatic Radial(in lieu of standard)	9011690	\$606.47	\$599.58	\$585.79	
Rear Tire, Soft Ride Solid (in lieu of standard)	9011698	\$261.56	\$258.59	\$252.64	
Rear Tire, Soft Ride Solid Non Marking (in lieu of standard)	9011700	\$201.27	\$198.98	\$194.41	
Rear Tire, Pneumatic Radial (in lieu of standard)	9011697	\$315.65	\$312.06	\$304.89	
AV BU Alarm and Flashing Light on Engine Cover (Note 10)	9005471	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39	
AV BU Alarm and Flashing Light on OHG or Cab (Note 10)	9005545	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39	
AV BU Alarm and Strobe Light on Engine Cover (Note 10)	9005546	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39	
AV BU Alarm and Strobe Light on OHG or Cab (Note 10)	9005547	\$757.20	\$748.59	\$731.39	
Blue Light (Note 11)	9020911	\$980.63	\$969.49	\$947.20	
Turn Signals with 4 Way Flashers	325552	\$1,580.90	\$1,562.93	\$1,527.00	
Fire Extinguisher	9006006	\$123.24	\$121.84	\$119.04	
Winch Hook	9021038	\$520.46	\$514.55	\$502.72	
Slow Moving Vehicle Sign	325621	\$321.85	\$318.20	\$310.88	
Low-Oil Pressure Shutdown (G/LPG ONLY)	325694	\$377.71	\$373.42	\$364.84	Custom Solution
Protect-Seal Fuel Cap	325605	\$398.11	\$393.58	\$384.53	Custom Solution
Brushes (Note 12 & 13)					
Main Brush					
Polypropylene Brush - Main Brush	87099	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene & Wire Brush - Main Brush	87097	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene Window Brush - Main Brush	370010	\$205.70	\$203.37	\$198.69	
Union Mix Brush - Main Brush	385947	\$205.70	\$203.37	\$198.69	
Sand Wedge Brush - Main Brush	370025	\$205.70	\$203.37	\$198.69	
Side Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)					
Polypropylene - Side brush	59431	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon - Side brush	08013N	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Machine Communication (Note Iris)					
IRIS Telemetry Module	9009709	\$1,160.62	\$1,147.44	\$1,121.06	
Packaging (Note 14)					
Skid (in lieu of std)	366031	\$382.15	\$377.80	\$369.12	
Crate (in lieu of std)	360381	\$743.90	\$735.45	\$718.54	
Custom Solutions					
Frame Lifting Lugs - Side	325678	\$1,309.58	\$1,294.70	\$1,264.94	
Weatherproof Manual Pouch	9020593	\$172.90	\$170.93	\$167.00	

Notes

- 2 Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered.
However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.
- 3 Both the Gasoline (Petrol) and LPG versions of the S20 are not available in the state of California as they are not CARB certified.
- 4 LP models come equipped with one 33-lb. vertical, liquid-withdrawal tank.
- 5 ENGINE EMISSION CERTIFICATION: We cannot certify that engine emissions will meet a particular customer's tolerable limits. Air quality standards are determined by the concentration of exhaust in the air. Concentrations will depend upon the volume of air in the building and ventilation rates.
- An Oxycatalyst Muffler is available, as a special, to help reduce emission levels.
- 6 The dual side brush option can NOT be ordered with the with Steel Hopper
- 7 HEPA Dust Filter Package cannot be ordered with the Productivity Package and is not compatible with Water Shield Wet Dust Control.
If both the Productivity Package and HEPA Dust Filter Package are required, you must order the HEPA Filter System and Dry Dust Control separately.
HEPA Dust Filter Package cannot be ordered with the Heavy Duty Protection Package or the Heavy Duty Front Bumper.
The HEPA Dust Filter Package will ship with 2 extra HEPA filters for a total of 3 filters at the time of delivery.
When ordering the HEPA Dust Filter Package, the High Rise Air Intake (326420) is recommended.
HEPA Dust Filter Package for Dual Side Brush does include the Dual Side Brush Dust Control option.
HEPA Dust Filter Package for RH Side Brush does include the RH Side Brush Dust Control option.
Both HEPA Dust Filter Packages are Custom Solutions and may add to the lead time of the machine.
- 8 HEPA Filter System requires Side Brush Dust Control - Dry
HEPA Filter System is not available with Water Shield Wet Dust Control.
- 9 Deluxe Seat cannot be ordered with the Soft Side Cab.
- 10 DO NOT ORDER if Outdoor Safety Package (PN 325620 or 325827) are ordered
- 11 The Blue Light requires that either the AV Back Up Alarm and Flashing Light on Engine cover or the AV Back Up Alarm and Strobe Light on Engine cover are selected as well.
The Blue Light is not compatible with Warning Lights on the Overhead Guard.
- 12 All main brushes are directly interchangeable with those for a 235, 6400 and S20.
All side brushes are directly interchangeable with those for a 355, 385, 6400 and S20.
- 13 To demonstrate continued sweeping performance even if brush is worn, order PN 370005 Half-Worn Poly & Wire Demo Brush.
- IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
- | | |
|--|----------|
| 3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service | \$250.00 |
| 5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service | \$400.00 |
- A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
- 14 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid or Crate is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- 15 Part numbers beginning with "CP" followed by a 6-digit number, or a 6-digit number with the first three digits "324 & 325" indicate a CUSTOM option or accessory. Please keep in mind that these items may require a longer delivery time.
- 16 Shipping Weights and Dimensions
- | | <u>Pad Wrap</u> | <u>Crate</u> |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Weight | 2450 lbs / 1110 Kg | 2650 lbs / 1202 Kg |
| Length | 83" / 2090 mm | 90" / 2286 mm |
| Width | 49" / 1230 mm | 55" / 1397 mm |
| Height | 50" / 1260 mm | 64" / 1626 mm |
-

Model S30

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

2.0 L Gas/LP Engine EPA Tier 3
1.5 L Kubota Diesel EPA Tier 4i Engine
Catalytic muffler (G/LPG only)

Rugged construction:

Steel T-beam frame and channel wraparound bumper
Triple accessory pumps
Oversized, industrial hydraulics and oil cooler
21 in (535 mm) Soft ride solid front tires
18 in (460 mm) solid rear tires on 3 wheel models
15.5 in (395 mm) foam-filled rear tires on 4 wheel model
Head and Tail Lights

High-Capacity, Duramer™ Multi-Level Dump Hopper

14 ft³ (396 L) or 1080 lbs (490 kg) Usable Capacity
60-inch (152 cm) Variable Dump Height
Thermo-Sentry™ Hopper Fire Sensor
Locking Hopper Safety Arm

ErgoSpace™ Operator Compartment:

Tilt Steering Wheel w/ Horn
Adjustable Propel Pedal

XP 4 Models include:

1-STEP™ Button Memory Controls (Sweeping)
Built-In Maintenance Diagnostics w/ Service Reminder
Deluxe Suspension Seat w/ retractable belt

Operator and Parts Manual

Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) Certification, G, LP, D

SweepMax® Plus 3 stage air filtration and dust control

Stage 1: Perma-filter™

Stage 2: SweepMax Plus Cyclonic pre-filter

Stage 3: Nanofiber, surface loading cannister filter (no tool change)

- 80 ft² (7.4 m²) Pleated Media

- Nanofiber filtration of (up to) .5 micron particles @ 99% efficiency

II-Speed™ sweeping system

62.5 in (1590 mm) Sweeping path w/ single side broom

No tool brush change

Wet sweeping by-pass

Damage-resistant, spring loaded recirculation flap

S30 Touch-N-Go™ Operation Panel:

LCD Screen Display

Hour meter

Fuel Level Indicator

Water & Hydraulic Temperature Indicators

Clogged Filter Indicator

Battery Indicator

Low Oil Pressure/High Coolant Temp Shutdown (G/LPG only)

Glow plug indicator (Diesel)

Check engine indicator (G/LPG)

Hopper door open & closed indicator

Standard main brush (Select One)

Retractable standard side brush (Select One)

Standard Config (Note 2)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
S30 Rider Sweeper , LPG w/LP tank, 33 lb (15 kg) w/ Outage & Filler valve, UL® Type LP, Indoor Safety Light Package, Right Hand Side Brush, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Solid Rubber Front Tire, Solid Non-Marking Rear Tire, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	S30-1000	\$47,810.82	\$47,267.52	\$46,180.91
S30 XP Rider Sweeper , LPG w/LP tank, 33 lb (15 kg) w/ Outage & Filler valve, UL® Type LP, Indoor Safety Light Package, Right Hand Side Brush, Solid Front and Rear Non Marking Tires, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	S30-2000	\$51,621.64	\$51,035.03	\$49,861.81
S30 XP Rider Sweeper , LPG w/LP tank, 33 lb (15 kg) w/ Outage & Filler Valve, UL® Type LP, Indoor Safety Light Package, HEPA Dust Filter Package for Right Hand Side Brush, Right Hand Side Brush, Dry Dust Control, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Solid Rubber Front and Rear Non Marking Tires, Fire Extinguisher Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.	S30-2003	\$59,537.65	\$58,861.09	\$57,507.96

Base Configuration

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Cleaning Type				
S30 Gasoline (Petrol)	S30-G	\$46,040.18	\$45,517.00	\$44,470.63
S30 LP (Includes LP Tank) (Note 2)	S30-LP	\$46,040.18	\$45,517.00	\$44,470.63
S30 Diesel	S30-DSL	\$50,150.69	\$49,580.80	\$48,441.01
Trim Level				
XP (includes Plastic Hopper, Electronic Controls, Deluxe Seat, Solid Rubber Front and Rear Tires)	XP-S30	\$4,731.16	\$4,677.40	\$4,569.87
Purifying Muffler (Diesel Only)	325644	\$1,908.96	\$1,887.26	\$1,843.88
High Rise Air Intake w/Precleaner	325686	\$1,698.82	\$1,679.52	\$1,640.91
UL Rating				
UL® Label - Type LPS (in lieu of standard)	325930	\$3,945.59	\$3,900.76	\$3,811.08

Packages

Heavy Duty Protection Package Steel Hopper, Rear Tower Bumpers & Solid Front/Rear Tires (3 Wheel Only) (Note 4)	9004101	\$6,042.52	\$5,973.85	\$5,836.52
Productivity Package (Left hand side brush & Rear Tower Bumpers - XP w/plastic hopper only)	9004491	\$1,921.37	\$1,899.54	\$1,855.87
Safety Light Package (Flashing Light and A/V Back-up Alarm): Indoor	9003863	\$726.17	\$717.91	\$701.41
Safety Light Package (StrobeLight, A/V Back-up Alarm Turn Signal/Brake Light): Outdoor	9003803	\$1,217.37	\$1,203.54	\$1,175.87
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Right Hand Side Brush (Note 5) Includes: Dry Dust Control (RH), HEPA Filter System	HDR-S30	\$7,915.12	\$7,825.18	\$7,645.29
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Dual Side Brush (Note 5 & 6) Includes: Dry Dust Control (Dual), HEPA Filter System	HDD-S30	\$8,524.25	\$8,427.39	\$8,233.65
HEPA Filtered Cab Package (Note 6) Includes: Cab, AC/Heater/Pressurizer, HEPA Cab Filter	HFC-S30	\$22,833.01	\$22,573.54	\$22,054.61

Cleaning Performance

Side Brush: Dual (XP & X4 Plastic Hopper Only) (Note 6)	9003395	\$1,685.52	\$1,666.37	\$1,628.06
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Right Hand	9016088	\$2,986.24	\$2,952.30	\$2,884.43
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Dual (Note 6)	9016089	\$3,466.80	\$3,427.41	\$3,348.61
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Right Hand	9017880	\$2,130.62	\$2,106.41	\$2,057.98
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Dual (Note 6)	9017881	\$2,740.63	\$2,709.49	\$2,647.20
Vacuum Wand	325685	\$1,265.25	\$1,250.87	\$1,222.12
HEPA Filter System (Note 7)	9017879	\$5,784.50	\$5,718.77	\$5,587.30

Machine Protection & Safety						
	Heavy Duty Front Bumper	Custom Solution	325501	\$673.85	\$666.20	\$650.88
	Heavy Duty Rear Bumpers		9004106	\$660.55	\$653.05	\$638.04
	Overhead Guard (incl rear view mirror)		9003634	\$1,141.12	\$1,128.15	\$1,102.22
	Cab Assy/w Climate Control, AC/Heater/Pressurizer (Gas)		9003860	\$11,580.53	\$11,448.94	\$11,185.74
	Cab Assy/w Climate Control, AC/Heater/Pressurizer (LP)		9003861	\$11,580.53	\$11,448.94	\$11,185.74
	Cab Assy/w Climate Control, AC/Heater/Pressurizer (Diesel)		9003862	\$11,580.53	\$11,448.94	\$11,185.74
	Cab Filter - HEPA (includes Solid/Sealed Cab Windows) (Note 6 & 8)		325647	\$11,485.66	\$11,355.14	\$11,094.11
	Steel Hopper (3 wheel only)		9003628	\$5,069.86	\$5,012.25	\$4,897.03
	Deluxe Seat (Upgrade for S30 Base Model)		9003633	\$606.47	\$599.58	\$585.79
	Seat Belt (S30 base version only, standard on XP and X4)		325542	\$547.06	\$540.85	\$528.41
	Rear Tire, Solid Rubber (in lieu of standard)		9011679	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Rear Tire, Solid Non Marking (in lieu of standard) (Note 9)		325453	\$165.80	\$163.92	\$160.15
	Rear Tire, Foam Filled (in lieu of standard)		9011680	\$312.99	\$309.43	\$302.32
	Blue Light		9020921	\$980.63	\$969.49	\$947.20
	Side Brush Spotlight		325663	\$414.95	\$410.24	\$400.81
	Fire Extinguisher		9003932	\$123.24	\$121.84	\$119.04
	Winch Hook		9021038	\$520.46	\$514.55	\$502.72
	High Coolant Temperature Shutdown (DIESEL ONLY)	Custom Solution	325511	\$1,767.09	\$1,747.01	\$1,706.85
Brushes						
	Main Brush					
	Polypropylene Brush (main brush)		66019	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Polypropylene & Wire Brush (main brush)		54925	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Polypropylene, Window Brush (main brush)		370009	\$246.49	\$243.69	\$238.09
	Nylon Brush (main brush)		54923	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Nylon Patrol Brush (main brush)		66018	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Sand Wedge Brush (main brush)		370008	\$246.49	\$243.69	\$238.09
	Side Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)					
	Polypropylene (side brush, std w/side brush assy.)		1027380	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Nylon (side brush, std w/side brush assy.)		1041102	N/C	N/C	N/C
Support (note 9)			Reference Number			
	Extended Warranty (note 10)		48851	\$1,767.98	\$1,747.89	\$1,707.71
	Machine Communication (Note Iris)					
	IRIS Telemetry Module		9009673	\$1,160.62	\$1,147.44	\$1,121.06
	Packaging (Note 11)					
	Skid (in lieu of standard)		9004094	\$741.24	\$732.82	\$715.97
Custom Solutions						
	Weatherproof Manual Pouch		325423	\$117.92	\$116.58	\$113.90
	Frame Lifting Lugs - Side		325479	\$1,382.29	\$1,366.58	\$1,335.16
Notes						
2 Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.						
3 LP models come equipped with one 33-lb (15 kg) horizontal, liquid-withdrawal tank. A Full LP Tank cannot be shipped to Alaska or Hawaii. Orders shipping to these states will receive an Empty LP Tank.						
4 Heavy Duty Protection Package - only available with 3 wheel machines. NOT with Left Hand Side Brush. NOT with Productivity Package.						
5 HEPA Dust Filter Package cannot be ordered with the Productivity Package and is not compatible with Water Shield Wet Dust Control. If both the Productivity Package and HEPA Dust Filter Package are required, you must order the HEPA Filter System and Dry Dust Control separately. HEPA Dust Filter Package cannot be ordered with the Heavy Duty Protection Package or the Heavy Duty Front Bumper. When ordering the HEPA Dust Filter Package, the High Rise Air Intake (325686) is recommended. The HEPA Dust Filter Package will ship with 2 extra HEPA filters for a total of 3 filters at the time of delivery. HEPA Dust Filter Package for Dual Side Brush does not include the Dual Side Brush option.						
6 Only available with XP versions. Not compatible with the Steel Hopper.						
7 HEPA Filter Sytem requires Side Brush Dust Control - Dry. HEPA Filter System is not available with Water Shield Wet Dust Control.						
8 Cab HEPA Filter requires the standard Cab be ordered.						
9 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.						
10 Warranty Plus Extended Warranty includes an additional 18 months trip and labor coverage.						
IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.						
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:						
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00						
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00						
A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.						
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.						
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.						
11 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Skid is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.						
12 Shipping Weights and Dimensions						
		Pad Wrap		Skid		
Weight		3520 lbs / 1595 Kg		3875 lbs / 1758 Kg		
Length		93" / 2360 mm		116" / 2946 mm		
Width		62.5" / 1590 mm		68" / 1727 mm		
Height		58" / 1475 mm		68" / 1727 mm		

Model 800
BUILT-IN "TENNNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

EPA Certified Engine:	UL-Certification (Type G, LP, or D)
Mitsubishi Gas/LP, EPA Tier 4	Triple, Heavy-Duty Accessory Pumps
Kubota 2.4L Diesel, EPA Tier 4F	Hydraulic By-Pass Tow Valve
Kubota engine requires using only ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel. (Note 2)	Tilt-Out Hydraulic Oil Cooler
Dual Element SE Type Air Cleaner	Electronic Instrument Panel:
Catalytic muffler (G/LPG only)	Brush Down-Pressure Indicator
Check Engine Light (G/LPG only)	Clogged Filter Indicator
Industrial Radiator/Debris Screen	Fuel Level Indicator
Low-Oil/High Water Temperature Shut-down (G/LP Only)	Oil Pressure Indicator
II-Speed Cleaning System	Engine Water Temp. Indicator
No-Tool Brush Change	Hour Meter
Retractable Sidebrush Assembly	Amp Gauge
Standard 26" (660 mm) Side Brush (Select One)	Heavy Duty Alternator (D)
Standard Main Sweeping Brush (Select One)	Headlights and Taillights
Damage Resistant Recirculation Flap	Circuit Breakers
30 ft³ (850 L) Hopper	Power Steering
72" (1830 mm) Multi-Level Dump	Tilt Steering Wheel
Vacuum Shut-off	Servo-Assist Adjustable Foot Pedal
Thermo-Sentry™	Luxury, Energy-Absorbing Seat
Hydraulic Main and Side Brush Lift	T-Beam Frame Super-Structure
190 ft² (17.7 m²) Quad Filter System:	Steel-Channel Wraparound Bumper
Stage 1-Debris Deflector	23" (585 mm) O. D. Pneumatic Tires
Stage 2- Perma-Filter	
Stage 3- Wrap-Around Pre-Screen	
Stage 4- Dual Canister Filters	
Timed Filter Shaker	

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
800 Gasoline (Petrol) Sweeper	800-G	\$79,805.02	\$78,070.13	\$76,335.23
800 LPG Sweeper (includes LP Tank - Note 1)	800-LP	\$82,189.14	\$80,402.42	\$78,615.70
800 Diesel Sweeper (Kubota 2.4, Tier 4F & Stage V - Note 2)	800-DSL	\$96,584.71	\$94,485.04	\$92,385.37
Neutral Start	70697	\$214.13	\$209.47	\$204.82
Packages (note 4)				
Roadway Package Includes: RH Side Brush Spotlight, Brake Lights, Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers (note 4)	70694	\$710.97	\$695.52	\$680.06
Roadway Package w/Dual Spot Light (requires Dual Side Brush) Includes: Dual Side Brush Spot Light, Brake Lights, Turn Signals, 4-Way Flashers (Note 4)	70694-CP810081	\$1,435.85	\$1,404.63	\$1,373.42
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Right Hand Side Brush (Note 5) <i>Dry Dust Control (RH), HEPA Filter System</i>	HDR-800	\$9,187.95	\$8,988.21	\$8,788.47
HEPA Dust Filter Package - Dual Side Brush (Note 5) <i>Dry Dust Control (Dual), HEPA Filter System</i>	HDD-800	\$11,132.70	\$10,890.68	\$10,648.66
HEPA Filtered Cab Package <i>Cab, AC/Heater/Pressurizer, HEPA Cab Filter, Solid Cab Windows, Sealed Op Station</i>	HFC-800	\$28,645.60	\$28,022.87	\$27,400.14
Cleaning Performance				
Side Brush, Dual	77753	\$4,630.13	\$4,529.47	\$4,428.82
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Right Hand (Note 6)	70671	\$2,397.10	\$2,344.99	\$2,292.88
Side Brush Dust Control, Dry, Dual (Must order Dual Side Brush)	CP810029 & 70671	\$4,356.68	\$4,261.96	\$4,167.25
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Right Hand (Note 7) Gas/Diesel	326626	\$7,801.23	\$7,631.64	\$7,462.05
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Right Hand (Note 7) LP	326678	\$7,801.23	\$7,631.64	\$7,462.05
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Dual (Note 7) Gas/Diesel	326627	\$8,050.58	\$7,875.57	\$7,700.55
Side Brush Dust Control, WaterShield™ Wet, Dual (Note 7) LP	326679	\$8,050.58	\$7,875.57	\$7,700.55
Vacuum Wand	70667	\$1,397.84	\$1,367.46	\$1,337.07
HEPA Filter System (with 2 Extra Filters)	CP810016	\$6,877.06	\$6,727.56	\$6,578.06
RFS-Regenerative Filter System (Not w/CP810016)	79175	\$2,171.85	\$2,124.63	\$2,077.42
Dust Control Filter, Extra Fine Media Cannister	375530	\$647.94	\$633.85	\$619.77

Machine Protection & Safety		Reference Number			
Heavy Duty Front Bumper without Cab	77546	\$2,633.47	\$2,576.22	\$2,518.97	
Heavy Duty Front Bumper with Cab	77547	\$2,633.47	\$2,576.22	\$2,518.97	
Overhead Guard	70455	\$2,183.90	\$2,136.42	\$2,088.95	
Cab (Assembly Only, Includes Side Brush Mirror)	380713	\$9,660.70	\$9,450.68	\$9,240.66	
Reduced Height Cab - 80in / 204 cm (Note 8)	326188	\$12,868.88	\$12,589.12	\$12,309.36	
Climate Control, AC/Heater/Pressurizer Gas/LP (Note 8)	9002996	\$4,793.27	\$4,689.07	\$4,584.87	
Climate Control, AC/Heater/Pressurizer for Diesel (Note 8)	380707	\$4,793.27	\$4,689.07	\$4,584.87	
Solid Cab Windows (Note 9)	324380	\$1,005.74	\$983.88	\$962.02	
Sealed Operator Station (Note 9)	324706	\$1,673.15	\$1,636.78	\$1,600.40	
Cab Filter - HEPA (Note 9)	326383	\$11,794.54	\$11,538.14	\$11,281.73	
Stainless Steel Hopper Floor	70685	\$1,055.80	\$1,032.85	\$1,009.89	
Seat Belt	70689	\$127.92	\$125.14	\$122.36	
West Coast Mirror on Cab (Note 10)	CP810013	\$1,174.45	\$1,148.92	\$1,123.39	
West Coast Mirror in OHG (Note 10)	324164	\$1,174.45	\$1,148.92	\$1,123.39	
Rearview Mirror in Cab	CP810028	\$359.66	\$351.84	\$344.02	
Rearview Mirror in OHG	CP810037	\$359.66	\$351.84	\$344.02	
Side Brush Mirror - RH (included in cab assembly)	380711	\$278.09	\$272.04	\$265.99	
Side Brush Mirror - Dual	380711 & 324087	\$859.28	\$840.60	\$821.92	
Front Tires, Solid Rubber(in lieu of standard pneumatic) (Note 11)	9011664	\$882.46	\$863.27	\$844.09	
Rear Tire, Solid Rubber (in lieu of standard pneumatic) (Note 11)	9011392	\$442.16	\$432.54	\$422.93	
Hopper Door Open Light	79182	\$177.05	\$173.20	\$169.35	
AV BU Alarm - Engine Cover	380605	\$1,012.23	\$990.23	\$968.22	
AV BU Alarm - Flashing Light on Engine Cover	380605 & 380700	\$1,535.96	\$1,502.57	\$1,469.18	
AV BU Alarm - Flashing Light on Cab	380605 & 73750	\$1,535.96	\$1,502.57	\$1,469.18	
AV BU Alarm - Flashing Light on OHG	380605 & 73754	\$1,535.96	\$1,502.57	\$1,469.18	
Flashing Light on Engine Cover (Note 12)	380700	\$527.44	\$515.97	\$504.50	
Flashing Light on Cab	73750	\$527.44	\$515.97	\$504.50	
Flashing Light on OHG	73754	\$527.44	\$515.97	\$504.50	
AV BU Alarm - Strobe Light on Engine Cover	380605 & 380701	\$1,847.42	\$1,807.25	\$1,767.09	
AV BU Alarm - Strobe Light on Cab	380605 & 73752	\$1,847.42	\$1,807.25	\$1,767.09	
AV BU Alarm - Strobe Light on OHG	380605 & 73756	\$1,847.42	\$1,807.25	\$1,767.09	
Strobe Light on Engine Cover (Note 12)	380701	\$840.75	\$822.47	\$804.19	
Strobe Light on Cab	73752	\$840.75	\$822.47	\$804.19	
Strobe Light on OHG	73756	\$840.75	\$822.47	\$804.19	
Blue Light (Note 13)	9021371	\$1,279.19	\$1,251.39	\$1,223.58	
Side Brush Spotlight, Right Hand	70698	\$170.56	\$166.85	\$163.14	
Side Brush Spotlight, Dual	70698-CP810081	\$923.24	\$903.17	\$883.10	
Protecto-Seal Fuel Cap	325304	\$440.30	\$430.73	\$421.16	
Forward Speed Control (5 MPH)	CP810002	\$77.86	\$76.17	\$74.48	
Fire Extinguisher	70691	\$137.19	\$134.21	\$131.22	
Brushes					
Main Brush					
Polypropylene Brush - Main Brush	35326	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Outdoor Polypropylene Brush - Main Brush	35325	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene & Wire, 8 DR Brush - Main Brush	35324	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon, 8 DR Brush - Main Brush	66020	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon, Patrol Brush - Main Brush	35336	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene, Sand Wedge Brush - Main Brush	370011	\$373.56	\$365.44	\$357.32	
Side Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)					
Polypropylene - Side Brush	70649	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Nylon - Side Brush	75011	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Support (Note 14)		Reference Number			
Extended Warranty (note 15)	09173	\$1,910.45	\$1,868.92	\$1,827.39	
Packaging (Note 16)					
Skid (In lieu of standard)	74054	\$797.18	\$779.85	\$762.52	

Notes

- 1 LP models come equipped with one 33-lb (15 kg) horizontal, liquid-withdrawal tank, Impco carburetor, Impco vaporizer/regulator, and Sherwood Selpac fittings. Any deviation may void engine warranty.
A Full LP Tank cannot be shipped to Alaska or Hawaii. Orders shipping to these states will receive an Empty LP Tank.
- 2 The tier 4F & Tier 4F/Stage V diesel engine requires the use of ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel only.
Only ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel with <15 ppm should be used (on-highway grade). If any other type of fuel or additive is used, severe damage may occur to the diesel particulate filter (DPF).
Please reference the operator's manual for more information on owning the 800 diesel.
Neutral Start option is standard with the diesel engine.
- 3 A Full LP Tank cannot be shipped to Alaska or Hawaii. Orders shipping to these states will receive an Empty LP Tank.
- 4 P/N 70694 Roadway Lighting Package consists of:
Right Hand Side Brush Spotlight, Brake Lights, Turn Signals, and 4-Way Flashers.
Addition of the Dual Side Brush Spot Light requires the Dual Side Brush.
This will add part # CP810081 (LH Spot Light) to the Package.
- 5 The HEPA Dust Filter Package will ship with 2 extra HEPA filters for a total of 3 filters at the time of delivery.
HEPA Dust Filter Package for Dual Side Brush does not include the Dual Side Brush option.
- 6 P/N 70671 Side Brush Dust Control includes custom, non-vacuumized skirting mounted to the side brush and hopper assemblies.
- 7 WaterShield Wet Dust Control is not available with the HEPA Filter System or HEPA Dust Filter Package
Cannot be combined with the Dry Dust Control System.
Not compatible with the Heavy Duty Bumpers (Front & Rear).
WaterShield Wet Dust Control is a Custom Solution option and may increase lead time.
- 8 Please contact CUSTOM SPECIALS Department for customers requiring a cab height less than 89" with pressurizer/heater and or air conditioner option.
- 9 Requires the standard Cab be ordered.
- 10 When ordering both the West Coast Mirror and Rear View Mirror on the same machine, the West Coast Mirror must be added as a Custom Solution option.
- 11 Foam-filled tires are available as a Custom Option.
- 12 P/N 380700 & 380701 make the flashing or strobe light on the overhead guard or cab level with the top of the overhead guard or cab, for applications with limited clearance height. Height to top of light 82". Please note this option is not available with air conditioned or heated cabs.
Strobe light or flashing light when ordered with air conditioning and/or heated cab will be mounted on pedestal next to cab.
- 13 The Blue Light requires either the Flashing or Strobe Light (with or without AV BU Alarm) also be ordered with the machine.
Blue Light is not available with either the Overhead Guard or Cab options.
- 14 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- 15 Warranty Plus Extended Warranty includes an additional 18 months trip and labor coverage.
- 16 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Skid is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- 18 Part numbers beginning with "CP" followed by a 6-digit number, or a 6-digit number with the first three digits "324 & 325" indicate a CUSTOM option or accessory. Please keep in mind that these items may require a longer delivery time.
- 19 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

Pad Wrap

Skid

Weight	6180 lbs / 2803 Kg	6250 lbs / 2835 Kg
Length	114" / 2,896mm	130" / 3,302mm
Width	79" / 2,007mm	80" / 2,032mm
Height	68" / 1,727mm	68" / 1,727mm

M20**BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

2.0L Gas/LP Engine EPA Tier 3
 1.5 L Kubota Diesel EPA Tier 4i Engine
 FloorSmart™ Cleaning Technology - 40" (1020 mm) Path
 MaxPro2™ Hydraulic Technology
 1-Step™ One Button Operation
 Touch-N-Go™ Wheel Mounted Module
 Steering Wheel Mounted Horn
 Steering Wheel Mounted Water Shut Off
 Recovery Tank Full/Solution Tank Empty Indicator
 Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
 Low Oil Pressure/High Coolant Temp Shutdown (G/LPG only)
 Built-In Maintenance Diagnostics w/ Service Reminder
 ErgoSpace™ Operator Compartment
 Tilt Steering Wheel w/ Horn
 Deluxe Suspension Seat
 Retractable Seat Belt
 Ergonomic Propel Pedal
 Cup Holder
 Operator Video and Interactive DVD
 Operator Manual and Parts Manual
 Operator Checklist and Wall Chart
 Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) Certification

ec-H2O™ Cleaning Solution Includes:
Electrically Converted Water Technology System
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O™ & Conventional Scrubbing

Standard Hybrid Scrub/Sweep Brushes (Select type)
 Hygenic® Solution and Recovery Tanks
 56 gal (212 L) Solution Tank
 72 gal (272 L) Recovery Tank
 16 gal (60 L) Demisting Chamber
 Dura-Track™ Parabolic Rear Squeegee
 SmartRelease™ Breakaway System
 Linatex Squeegees
 Reverse and Double Scrubbing Capable
 Variable Drain Valves™
 No Tool Squeegee & Brush Change
 High-Capacity, Duramer™ Multi-Level Dump Hopper
 3.9 ft³ (110 L) or 390 lbs (177 kg) Usable Capacity
 60-inch (152 cm) Variable Dump Height
 Thermo-Sentry™ Hopper Fire Sensor
 Multi-Level Locking Hopper Safety Arm
 InstantAccess™ No Tool Panel Filter Change
 Dual-seal, Self-locating Synthetic Panel Filter
 78 ft² (7.3 m²) Pleated Media with 99 % Efficiency
 Grip-N-Go™ Corner Rollers
 Head, Tail and Back-up Lights

Wet Only Trim Level

* Dry Dust Control System Removed
 * Pro-Panel Controls Standard with this Trim Level

Standard Configurations (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
M20 Rider - Sweeper-Scrubber , LPG (w/ LP Tank), Membrane Panel, Conventional Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, High Traction Front Tire, Solid Rubber Rear Tire, Fire Extinguisher <i>Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator, Parts, Service Manuals, and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	M20-1000	\$64,055.13	\$62,599.34	\$61,143.54
M20 Rider - Sweeper-Scrubber , LPG (w/LP Tank), Membrane Panel, Conventional Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, Scrubbing Side Brush, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, High Traction Front Tire, Solid Rubber Rear Tire, AV BU Alarm-Strobe on Tank, Fire Extinguisher, Trailer Transport Kit <i>Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator, Parts, Service Manuals, and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	M20-2000	\$69,938.06	\$68,348.55	\$66,759.05
M20 Rider - Sweeper-Scrubber , LPG (w/ LP Tank), Pro-Panel, ec-H2O™ Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, Scrubbing Side Brush, Vacuum Wand, High Pressure Spray, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, High Traction Front Tire, Solid Rubber Rear Tire, AV BU Alarm-Strobe on Tank, Fire Extinguisher <i>Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator, Parts, Service Manuals, and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	M20-3000	\$81,396.23	\$79,546.32	\$77,696.40

CUSTOM options may add 1 week or more to standard lead times.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Cleaning Type				
M20 Gasoline (Petrol) Cylindrical Scrubber-Sweeper Scrubbing	M20-G	\$63,931.89	\$62,478.89	\$61,025.89
M20 LPG Cylindrical (Includes LP Tank) Scrubber-Sweeper Scrubbing	M20-LP	\$63,931.89	\$62,478.89	\$61,025.89
M20 Diesel Cylindrical Scrubber-Sweeper Scrubbing	M20-D	\$68,076.98	\$66,529.77	\$64,982.57
Trim Level				
Pro Panel	P-M20	\$2,424.10	\$2,369.01	\$2,313.91
ProPanel w/ WOC (Note 2)	WOC-M20	\$1,171.26	\$1,144.64	\$1,118.03
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode) (note 3)				
ec-H2O™	ec-H2O-M20	\$4,411.97	\$4,311.70	\$4,211.43
ES® Extended Scrub	ES-M20	\$4,110.51	\$4,017.09	\$3,923.67
Detergent Metering (Note 4)	9021466	\$2,820.43	\$2,756.33	\$2,692.23
Squeegee Material				
Urethane (in Lieu of standard Linatex) (Note 5)	9001854	\$688.04	\$672.40	\$656.77
UL Rating				
UL® Label - Type LPS (in Lieu of Standard)	325933	\$4,239.07	\$4,142.73	\$4,046.39
Packages				
Productivity Package - Includes: Side Brush (Select Sweeping or Scrubbing), Vacuum Wand, and Spray Nozzle w/ Hose	PRD-M20	\$5,081.39	\$4,965.90	\$4,850.42
Heavy Duty Protection Package - Includes: Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection and Overhead Guard	HDP-M20	\$1,791.92	\$1,751.19	\$1,710.47

Cleaning Performance

Side Brush: RH Sweeping OR Scrubbing (Note 7)	9001959	\$4,380.05	\$4,280.50	\$4,180.96
Vacuum Wand	9001333	\$805.96	\$787.65	\$769.33
Spray Nozzle with Hose	9001309	\$1,029.40	\$1,006.01	\$982.61
High Pressure Spray (Note 8)	9016310	\$3,970.42	\$3,880.18	\$3,789.94

Machine Protection & Safety

Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	9001337	\$755.43	\$738.26	\$721.09
Overhead Guard	9001313	\$1,440.81	\$1,408.06	\$1,375.31
AV BU Alarm - Flash on Tank	9003492	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67
AV BU Alarm - Flash on OHG	9003486	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67
AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank	9003493	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67
Blue Light (Note 9)	9021234	\$980.63	\$958.35	\$936.06
High Coolant Temperature Shutdown (DIESEL ONLY)	325433	\$1,228.90	\$1,200.97	\$1,173.04
Fire Extinguisher	9001315	\$123.24	\$120.44	\$117.64
Trailer Transport Kit	9001324	\$156.05	\$152.50	\$148.96

Brushes and Pads**Reference Number**

Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Cylindrical Scrub Brush, 2 required)	1026223	N/C	N/C	N/C
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (Cylindrical Scrub Brush, 2 required)	1030969	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive, Stiff Bristle Brush	1252156	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Side Scrub/Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)				
Polypropylene Brush (Side Brush, Standard w/Side Brush Assy.)	1220236	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Side Brush, Standard w/Side Brush Assy)	1221543	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Polypropylene, Sweeping Brush (Cyl Only) (Side Brush, Standard w/Side brush Assy.)	1220185	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Communication (Note IRIS)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9009396	\$1,160.62	\$1,134.25	\$1,107.87
Packaging (Note 10)				
Crate (in lieu of standard)	9001840	\$1,288.30	\$1,259.02	\$1,229.74
Skid (in lieu of standard)	9001841	\$682.72	\$667.20	\$651.69

Notes

- Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.
- Wet Only w/ Pro Panel includes the Pro Panel w/ Economy mode (low flow, low pressure, low vac fan) This option remove the dry dust control system to convert the machine to wet only sweeping. Sweeping side brush is not available with this option.
- Cleaning Solutions are available factory installed only; Select only one, none are available combined with another:

ES Extended Scrubbing system	9001318
ec-H2O™ option with sidebrush	9007127
ec-H2O™ option without sidebrush	9007128

ES on M20 includes autofill feature and detergent metering.

ES Extended Scrubbing System is available factory installed only. This option includes autofill feature and detergent metering.
- Detergent Metering is only available with Conventional Scrubbing cleaning technology. This is not available with ES or ec-H2O.
- Dura-Track™ Squeegee Kit contains: one rear and one front blade for the rear squeegee and two blades for the scrub head side squeegee. Side Brush Squeegee Kit contains: one side brush squeegee blade and side brush squeegee hardware.
- The Side Brush Assembly is an option for extending the sweeping path from 40" to 56". When choosing this option you **must** also select a Side Scrub/Sweep Brush, from the Brush section above.
- Spray Nozzle w/Hose and High Pressure Spray cannot be ordered together. High Pressure Spray is not available with the Productivity Package or ES.
- The Blue Light requires either the BU Alarm - Flashing Light on Tank or BU Alarm - Strobe Light on Tank. The Blue Light offering is not available when High Pressure Spray is selected.
- Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:	
3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$250.00
5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service	\$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment. IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware. IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
- Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method. Skid is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- Shipping Weight and Dimensions

	Pad Wrap	Crate
Weight	3300 lbs / 1497 Kg	3625 lbs / 1644 Kg
Length	95" / 2410 mm	116" / 2946 mm
Width	58" / 1470 mm	68" / 1727 mm
Height	58" / 1470 mm	68" / 1727 mm

M17
BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

1-Step™ One Button Operation	3.0 ft3 / 85 L Hopper Volume Capacity
Touch-N-Go™ Wheel Mounted Module	60" / 1525 mm Hopper Dump Height
Recover Tank Full & Solution Tank Empty Indicator	Onboard Diagnostics
Non Marking Drive Wheel	Steering Wheel Mounted Horn
Yellow Maintenance Touch Points	Steering Wheel Mounted Water Shut-Off
Recovery Tank Debris Tray	Maintenance Free Scrub Brush, Propel, & Dust Control Vac Fan Motors
In-Line Vacuum Fan Filter	Duramer™ Tanks & Shrouds
Tracking Rear Parabolic Squeegee	Variable Flow Tank Drains
SmartRelease™ Breakaway Rear Squeegee	No-Tool Squeegee Change
Underwriters Laboratory (UL™) E Certified	No-Tool Brush Change
Dual Side Sweeping Brushes	Full Wrap Steel Bumper with Front Cushioned Corner Rollers
Membrane Panel	Linatex Squeegee
Linatex Squeegee	Operator Manual - English
Membrane Panel	Operator Video

Standard Configuration (Note 1)

State Of LA		
1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units

M17 Rider - Disk Sweeper-Scrubber, Membrane Panel, Conventional Cleaning Technology, Wet 750AH C/6 Battery, UL Type E, Direct Throw Sweep System, Standard Seat, Non-Marking Front and Rear Tires	M17-1000D	\$58,887.74	\$57,549.38	\$56,211.02
Choice of Charger, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				
M17 Rider - Disk Sweeper-Scrubber , Membrane Panel, ec-H2O w/ S.E. Switch, Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 Battery, UL Type E, Productivity Package, Safety Light Package, Direct Throw Sweep System, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat w/Armrest, Non-Marking Front Tire, Non-Marking Rear Tire	M17-2000D	\$71,729.09	\$70,098.88	\$68,468.68
Choice of Charger, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				
M17 Rider - Disk Sweeper-Scrubber , Pro-Panel, ec-H2O w/ S.E. Switch, Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 Battery with Opportunity Charging, Battery Connection Assist, Battery Watering System, UL Type E, Productivity Package, Safety Light Package, Direct Throw Sweep System, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, Deluxe Seat with Armrest, Non-Marking Front Tire, High Traction Non-Marking Rear Tire, Clogged Filter Indicator	M17-3000D	\$75,815.66	\$74,092.57	\$72,369.49
Choice of Charger, Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.				

Base Configuration

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Cleaning Type				
M17 Disk Conventional Scrubber / Sweeper	M17-D	\$53,125.40	\$51,918.01	\$50,710.61
M17 Cylindrical Conventional Scrubber / Sweeper (Note 2)	M17-C	\$53,762.02	\$52,540.15	\$51,318.29
Trim Level				
Pro-Panel (Note 3) (in lieu of Standard)	P - M17	\$2,448.04	\$2,392.40	\$2,336.77
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O: can also operate in conventional mode)				
ES (Note 4)	ES-M17	\$3,452.61	\$3,374.15	\$3,295.68
ec-H2O w/ S.E. Switch	ecH2O-M17	\$3,772.70	\$3,686.95	\$3,601.21
Detergent Metering (Note 5)	9020089	\$2,628.03	\$2,568.30	\$2,508.57
Power Source				
Fuel Cell Prep (Note 6)	9018412	\$1,656.26	\$1,618.62	\$1,580.98
Battery (Note 7-10)				
Wet 750AH C/6	9020113	\$5,762.34	\$5,631.38	\$5,500.41
Wet Tubular 930AH C/6	9020114	\$8,737.05	\$8,538.48	\$8,339.91
Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 (Single Point Watering and Wi-IQ Monitor)		\$9,575.82	\$9,358.19	\$9,140.55
*Opportunity charger required	9017261			
Sealed/MF Fast Charge 700AH C/6 (TPPL)	326859	\$16,824.18	\$16,441.81	\$16,059.45
Battery Connection Assist	9018414	\$304.12	\$297.21	\$290.30
Battery Watering System (Note 12)	WTR-M17	\$611.79	\$597.88	\$583.98
Battery Exchange System (Note 13-15)				
Battery Slide Out	9020125	\$966.45	\$944.48	\$922.52
Additional Battery				
Wet 750AH C/6 (Additional battery)	1207938	\$7,404.41	\$7,236.13	\$7,067.85
Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 (Additional battery)	1210313	\$10,769.25	\$10,524.49	\$10,279.74
Wet 750AH C/6 with Watering Kit	1210315	\$8,072.95	\$7,889.47	\$7,705.99
Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 with Watering Kit (Additional battery)	1210316	\$11,248.93	\$10,993.27	\$10,737.61

Charger (Note 16-18)		Reference Number		
80A 200-240VAC 50/60Hz 1Ph (for 750AH and 930AH Battery)	1207933	\$2,695.42	\$2,634.16	\$2,572.90
80A 200-240V AC 50/60 Hz 3Ph, High Frequency (for 510AH Battery)	1207934	\$3,274.40	\$3,199.98	\$3,125.56
100A 200-240V AC 50/60 Hz 3Ph, High Frequency (for 750AH and 930AH Battery)	1212158	\$3,156.47	\$3,084.74	\$3,013.00
120A 480V AC 50/60Hz 3Ph, High Frequency (for 750AH and 930AH Battery)	1207936	\$3,535.07	\$3,454.73	\$3,374.39
240A 480V AC 50/60Hz 3Ph - Opportunity Charger (for 930AH OC or Fast Charge 700AH Battery)	1219396	\$4,954.60	\$4,841.99	\$4,729.39
UL Rating				
UL Type ES (in Lieu of Standard)	9017316	\$3,239.82	\$3,166.19	\$3,092.55
Packages				
Productivity Package - LED Headlights and AV Back Up Alarm w/Strobe (Note 19)	PRD-M17	\$4,281.63	\$4,184.32	\$4,087.01
Safety Light Package - LED Headlights and AV Back Up Alarm w/Strobe	SFY-M17	\$723.51	\$707.06	\$690.62
Cleaning Performance				
Main Sweep System (Note 20)				
Dual Force	9017100	N/C	N/C	N/C
Direct Throw	9018409	N/C	N/C	N/C
Scrubbing Side Brush	9017121	\$3,629.94	\$3,547.45	\$3,464.95
Vacuum Wand	9020079	\$541.74	\$529.43	\$517.12
Live Wand (Note 21)	9018413	\$3,700.88	\$3,616.77	\$3,532.65
Spray Nozzle w/Hose	9020075	\$1,033.83	\$1,010.34	\$986.84
High Pressure Spray (Note 22)	9018411	\$5,358.91	\$5,237.12	\$5,115.32
Recovery Tank Drain - Drain Control Valve (Note 23)	9020092	\$650.80	\$636.01	\$621.22
Machine Protection & Safety				
Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	9020025	\$611.79	\$597.88	\$583.98
Overhead Guard	9020028	\$1,761.77	\$1,721.73	\$1,681.69
Deluxe Seat (in lieu of standard)	9020102	\$474.36	\$463.58	\$452.80
High Traction, Non-Marking Rear Tires	9020021	\$289.05	\$282.48	\$275.91
Headlights - LED	9017205	\$328.95	\$321.47	\$313.99
AV BU Alarm-Strobe on Tank (Note 24)	9020108	\$553.27	\$540.70	\$528.12
Strobe Light on OHG (Note 24)	9020106	\$387.47	\$378.66	\$369.85
Clogged Filter Indicator	9017159	\$437.12	\$427.18	\$417.25
Blue Light (Note 25)	9021202	\$980.63	\$958.35	\$936.06
Fire Extinguisher	9020138	\$282.84	\$276.41	\$269.98
Trailer Transport Kit	9017164	\$162.26	\$158.57	\$154.88
Brushes and Pads		Reference Number		
Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (2 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Main Brush - 2 Required)	1220192	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Main Brush - 2 Required)	1220194	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Pad Driver	1220201	N/C	N/C	N/C
Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Main Brush - 2 Required)	386230	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Main Brush - 2 Required)	386240	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Side Scrubbing Brushes/Pads (1 Required)				
Polypropylene Brush (Side Brush - 1 Required)	1220240	N/C	N/C	N/C
Super Abrasive Brush (Side Brush - 1 Required)	1220232	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19
Side Pad Driver	1220243	N/C	N/C	N/C
Machine Communication (Note IRIS)				
IRIS Telemetry Module	9017310	\$1,160.62	\$1,134.25	\$1,107.87
Packaging (Note 27)				
Skid (in Lieu of Standard)	9017320	\$464.60	\$454.05	\$443.49
Notes				
1 Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Chargers (unless specified), Overhead Guard, Fire Extinguisher, Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.				
2 Standard debris tray on cylindrical unit has a hole in the bottom for water drainage.				
3 Pro-Panel Includes: Pro-ID Operator Login, Pro-Check Pre-Operation Checklists, PerformanceView, Rear View Camera and Clogged Filter Indicator. 28 Languages.				
4 ES® Extended Scrub system is available factory installed only. This option includes Autofill feature and Detergent Metering system				
5 Detergent Metering is only available with Conventional Cleaning Technology.				
6 Fuel Cell installs a prep kit to accept a fuel cell system by the customer. This option removes the need and ability to add a battery to the machine. The Fuel Cell kit is designed to accept the Plug Power 2300 Series fuel cells. Live Vacuum Wand (9018413) and Pressure Washer (9018411) CAN NOT be ordered with machines prepped for fuel cell. There is an interference between the hinges, lift cylinder, and the fuel cell itself that prevent this availability.				
7 MODEL M17 - USE ONE 36 VOLT BATTERY Unit has one battery compartment that is available in three sizes: 510AH, 750AH and 930AH and two configurations (Standard and Slide Out). Size below is entire battery compartment. The battery format is an Upright Forklift Battery and the overall compartment dimensions are:				
Length:		38.1 inch / 970 mm		
Width:		16.3 inch / 415 mm		
Height:		32.6 inch / 830 mm		
Height (WITH slide out system):		31.3 inch / 795 mm		
Maximum Weight:		2,300 lbs/1,045kg		

8 Model M17 **Continuous Runtime Chart.** (up to)

BATTERY AH AMP HOUR	M17 USAGE SCENARIOS											
	SWEEP AND SCRUB COMBINED						SWEEP ONLY		SCRUB ONLY			
	DP1 ec-H2O	DP1/SIDE SCRUB ec-H2O	DP3 ec-H2O	DP3/SIDE SCRUB ec-H2O	DP3/SIDE SCRUB ec-H2O	DP3/SIDE SCRUB ec-H2O	BASE SWEEP	W/ SB DUST CNRTL	DP1 ec-H2O	DP1/SIDE SCRUB ec-H2O	DP3 ec- H2O	DP3/SIDE SCRUB ec-H2O
930AH	4.0 hr	3.6 hr	3.0 hr	2.8 hr	2.8 hr	11.7 hr	11.7 hr	7.7 hr	6.4 hr	4.3 hr	3.8 hr	
750AH	3.0 hr	2.8 hr	2.3 hr	2.1 hr	2.1 hr	8.9 hr	8.9 hr	5.8 hr	4.9 hr	3.3 hr	2.9 hr	
510AH	1.9 hr	1.7 hr	1.4 hr	1.3 hr	1.3 hr	5.5 hr	5.5 hr	3.6 hr	3.0 hr	2.0 hr	1.8 hr	

The runtimes are guidelines. Actual times will vary based on floor conditions, final machine configuration & usage.

- 9 To calculate weights with batteries add the following to the product "Net" or "Ship" weights:

500 AH Battery = +1458 lbs / 663 kg

750 AH Battery = +2124 lbs / 965 kg

930 AH Battery = +2178 lbs / 990 kg

- 10 Expected Cycle Life: Cycle life is the number of charge cycles a battery is expected to last.

Type of Battery = Number of Cycles

510 AH Battery = 1200+ Cycles

750 AH Battery = 1200+ Cycles

930 AH Battery = 1500+ Cycles

Flat Plate Construction

Flat Plate Construction

Tubular Construction

- 12 ONLY available with Wet (Lead Acid) batteries.

Each Wet / Lead Acid Battery is available with and without a battery watering system.

Watering System is manufactured on the battery and cannot be added in the field.

- 13 Slide-out battery kit does not include battery extraction device.

- 14 For battery extraction, the height of the battery compartment is 20 inch / 510 mm off the floor

- 15 Model M17 Charge Time Estimates* for Lead Acid Batteries

80A Output Charger

100A Output Charger

120A Output Charger

240A Output Charger (Opportunity Charger)

510AH

8 Hours

Not Advised**

Not Advised**

Not Advised**

750AH

Not Recommended***

9 Hours

8 Hours

Not Advised**

The 7300 did have a 150AH charger, but it's output was actually equivalent to the 120A charger due to charger efficiencies with the new charger technology

* These charge times are based on the High Frequency Charger Outputs, match to closest 7300 charger for est.

** It is not advised because the charger output would overheat the battery causing premature failure.

*** This Charger not recommended for the 750AH and 930AH requires reprogramming the algorithm to work properly with the battery.

- 16 Opportunity Charging for the M17 Offering:

Wet Tubular 930AH C/6 battery is available for the Opportunity Charging system and can only be ordered

with the 240A 480V AC 50/60Hz 3Ph Charger 1219396

Opportunity Charger is only available with Wet 930AH Battery, 9017261

Wet Tubular 930AH Battery for Opportunity Charging is standard with battery watering

- 17 The chargers for the M17 may require a local electrician to wire them into the customers electrical system.

Only the single phase charger comes with a cord, but the customer's outlet will determine the plug needs

- 18 Sales Rep Charger Kit 223683 is available for more convenient battery charging. The 120 volt "Smart" charger is recommended for occasional use only. An adaptor is available to connect the Anderson 175 on to the charger to the Anderson 350 connectors on the battery 363480 (order this adapter as a Custom Solution).

- 19 Productivity Package includes the standard Vacuum Wand, the Scrubbing Side Brush and the Spray Nozzle & Hose.

- 20 Dual Force Sweep system is standard. Direct Throw changes the pick up style of the sweep system.

- 21 Not available with Fuel Cell or Battery Slide Out. Not available with the Productivity Package.

The Battery Watering System is required when selecting the Live Wand Option.

- 22 High Pressure Spray cannot be ordered with: Fuel Cell, Live Wand, Wet Vacuum Wand, Battery Slide Out, ES, or Spray Nozzle w/Hose.

High Pressure Spray requires a Battery Watering System installed on unit.

- 23 Includes a single drain hose that attaches to the drain valve...provides 10 ft / 3 m reach.

- 24 AV BU Alarm w/ Strobe will be mounted on the tank. Cannot be ordered with the Strobe Light on Overhead Guard.

- 25 Blue Light is only available when configured with the AV BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank.

- 26 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.

IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.

IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:

3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$250.00

5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service \$400.00

A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.

IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.

IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.

- 27 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.

Crate or Skid is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.

A Skid is the only packaging option for the Pre-sweep equipped unit, no crate is available

- 28 Shipping Weights and Dimensions

Weight (w/ Wet 750AH Battery)

Length

Width

Height

Pad Wrap

5400 lbs / 2454 Kg

117" / 2970 mm

55.3" / 1405 mm

58.25" / 1480 mm

Skid

5700 lbs / 2590 Kg

118" / 3000 mm

79" / 1975 mm

68" / 1727 mm

Model M30**BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:**

2.0L Gas/LP Engine EPA Tier 3
 1.5 L Kubota Turbo Diesel EPA Tier 4i Engine@2800 RPMs
 FloorSmart® Cleaning Technology - 48" (1220 mm) Path
 MaxPro2™ Hydraulic Technology
 1-Step™ One Button Operation
 Touch-N-Go™ Wheel Mounted Module
 Steering Wheel Mounted Horn
 Steering Wheel Mounted Water Shut Off
 Recovery Tank Full/Solution Tank Empty Indicator
 Yellow Maintenance Touch Points
 Low Oil Pressure/High Coolant Temp Shutdown (G/LPG only)
 Built-In Maintenance Diagnostics w/ Service Reminder
 ErgoSpace™ Operator Compartment
 Tilt Steering Wheel w/ Horn
 Deluxe Suspension Seat
 Retractable Seat Belt
 Ergonomic Propel Pedal
 Cup Holder
 Operator Video and Interactive DVD
 Operator Manual and Parts Manual
 Underwriters Laboratory (UL®) Certification
 ec-H2O™ Cleaning Solution Includes:
Electrically Converted Water Technology System
Two Scrubbing Modes: ec-H2O™ & Conventional Scrubbing

Standard Hybrid Scrub/Sweep Brushes (Select type)
 Hygienic® Solution and Recovery Tanks
 75 gal (284 L) Solution Tank
 95 gal (360 L) Recovery Tank
 20 gal (76 L) Demisting Chamber
 Dura-Track™ Parabolic Rear Squeegee
 SmartRelease™ Breakaway System
 Linatex Squeegees
 Non-slip, Solid, Non-Marking - Soft Ride Tires
 Variable Drain Valves™
 No Tool Squeegee & Brush Change
 High-Capacity, Duramer™ Multi-Level Dump Hopper
 7 ft³ (198 L) or 650 lbs (295 kg) Usable Capacity
 60-inch (152 cm) Variable Dump Height
 Thermo-Sentry™ Hopper Fire Sensor
 Multi-Level Locking Hopper Safety Arm
 InstantAccess™ No Tool Panel Filter Change
 Dual-seal, Self-locating Synthetic Panel Filter
 78 ft² (7.3 m²) Pleated Media with 99 % Efficiency
 Grip-N-Go™ Corner Rollers
 Cup Holder

Wet Only Trim Level

* Dry Dust Control System Removed

* Pro-Panel Controls Standard with this Trim Level

Standard Configurations (Note 1)	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
M30 Rider - Sweeper-Scrubber , LPG (w/ LP Tank), Membrane Panel, Conventional Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, High Traction Front Tire, Solid Rubber Rear Tire, Fire Extinguisher <i>Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	M30-1000	\$74,430.71	\$72,739.10	\$71,047.50
M30 Rider - Sweeper-Scrubber , LPG (w/ LP Tank), Membrane Panel, Conventional Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, Productivity Package, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, High Traction Front Tire, Solid Rubber Rear Tire, AV BU Alarm-Strobe on Tank, Fire Extinguisher <i>Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	M30-2000	\$80,858.92	\$79,021.22	\$77,183.52
M30 Rider - Sweeper-Scrubber , LPG (w/ LP Tank), Pro-Panel, ec-H2O™ Cleaning Technology, UL® Type LP, Scrubbing Right Hand Side Brush, Vacuum Wand, High Pressure Spray, Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection, High Traction Front Tire, Solid Rubber Rear Tire, AV BU Alarm-Strobe on Tank, Fire Extinguisher <i>Choice of Overhead Guard, Brushes, Operator Manual and Shipment Packaging available.</i>	M30-3000	\$91,221.20	\$89,147.99	\$87,074.78

CUSTOM options may add 1 week or more to standard lead times.

Base Configuration	Reference Number	State Of LA		
		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
Cleaning Type				
M30 Gasoline (Petrol) Cylindrical Scrubber-Sweeper Conventional Scrubbing	M30-G	\$74,306.58	\$72,617.79	\$70,929.01
M30 LPG Cylindrical Scrubber-Sweeper Conventional Scrubbing	M30-LP	\$74,306.58	\$72,617.79	\$70,929.01
M30 Diesel Cylindrical Scrubber-Sweeper Conventional Scrubbing (Note 2)	M30-DSL-S5	\$91,047.42	\$88,978.16	\$86,908.90
Trim Level				
Pro Panel	P-M30	\$2,424.10	\$2,369.01	\$2,313.91
ProPanel w/ WOC (Note 3)	WOC-M30	\$1,171.26	\$1,144.64	\$1,118.03
Cleaning Technology: (conventional is standard, ec-H2O can also operate in conventional mode) (note 4)				
ec-H2O™	ec-H2O-M30	\$4,411.97	\$4,311.70	\$4,211.43
ES® Extended Scrub	ES-M30	\$4,110.51	\$4,017.09	\$3,923.67
Detergent Metering (Note 5)	9021390	\$2,820.43	\$2,756.33	\$2,692.23
Squeegee Material				
Urethane (Note 6) (In lieu of standard)	9003872	\$688.04	\$672.40	\$656.77
UL Rating				
UL® Label - Type LPS (In lieu of standard)	325202	\$4,156.61	\$4,062.15	\$3,967.68

Packages	Reference Number			
Productivity Package - Includes: Side Brush (Select Sweeping or Scrubbing), Vacuum Wand, and Spray Nozzle w/ Hose	PRD-M30	\$5,081.39	\$4,965.90	\$4,850.42
Heavy Duty Protection Package - Includes: Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection and Overhead Guard	HDP-M30	\$1,791.92	\$1,751.19	\$1,710.47
Cleaning Performance				
Side Brush, RH Sweeping OR Scrubbing (Note 8)	9003873	\$4,380.05	\$4,280.50	\$4,180.96
Vacuum Wand	9003876	\$805.96	\$787.65	\$769.33
Spray Nozzle with Hose (Note 9)	9003878	\$1,029.40	\$1,006.01	\$982.61
High Pressure Spray (Note 9)	9003853	\$3,418.92	\$3,341.22	\$3,263.52

Machine Protection & Safety					
Heavy Duty Squeegee Protection	9003496	\$755.43	\$738.26	\$721.09	
Overhead Guard	9001313	\$1,440.81	\$1,408.06	\$1,375.31	
Soft Side Cab	325384	\$6,486.73	\$6,339.30	\$6,191.88	
AC/Heater (Gas/LP) (must purchase Soft Side Cab)	325385	\$6,872.42	\$6,716.23	\$6,560.04	Custom Solution
AC/Heater (Diesel) (must purchase Soft Side Cab)	325386	\$6,872.42	\$6,716.23	\$6,560.04	Custom Solution
Rear Tires, High Traction, Non-Marking (in lieu of standard)	9011351	\$699.57	\$683.67	\$667.77	
BU Alarm - Flash on Tank	9003492	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67	
BU Alarm - Flash on OHG	9003486	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67	
BU Alarm - Strobe on Tank	9003493	\$590.51	\$577.09	\$563.67	
Blue Light (Note 10)	9021234	\$980.63	\$958.35	\$936.06	
Fire Extinguisher	9001315	\$123.24	\$120.44	\$117.64	
Trailer Transport Kit	9001324	\$156.05	\$152.50	\$148.96	
Brushes					
Cylindrical Scrubbing Brushes (2 Required)					
Polypropylene Brush (Cyl. Brush, 2 required)	1033375	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Heavy Duty Polypropylene Brush (Cyl. Brush, 2 required)	1033374	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Super Abrasive, Stiff Bristle Brush	1252157	\$173.78	\$169.83	\$165.88	
Side Scrub/Sweep Brushes (Standard with Side Brush Assembly - Pick One)					
Polypropylene Brush (Side brush, Standard w/side brush assy.)	1220236	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Polypropylene, Sweeping Brush (Side brush, Standard w/side brush assy.)	1220185	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Super Abrasive Brush (Side brush, Standard w/side brush assy.)	1221543	\$160.48	\$156.84	\$153.19	
Support (Note 11)					
Service Manual	9016104	\$199.50	\$194.96	\$190.43	
Machine Communication (Note IRIS)					
IRIS Telemetry Module	9009384	\$1,160.62	\$1,134.25	\$1,107.87	
Packaging (Note 12)					
Non-Stackable Skid (in lieu of standard)	9003623	\$741.24	\$724.39	\$707.55	
Custom Solutions					
Dewatering System	325592	\$2,904.66	\$2,838.65	\$2,772.63	
Head Light Cover	325861	\$195.06	\$190.63	\$186.20	
Seal Kit w/Draw Latch	325982	\$790.01	\$772.05	\$754.10	

Notes

- 1 Standard Configurations are set configurations as listed and cannot be altered. However, these are partial configurations which require the selection of Brushes, Operator Manuals, Service Manual, and Shipment Packaging.
- 2 Diesel units are built with a Stage 5 diesel engine.
The Stage 5 diesel engine requires the use of ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel only.
Only ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel with <15 ppm should be used (on-highway grade). If any other type of fuel or additive is used, severe damage may occur to the emissions equipment or engine AND may affect the emissions equipment or engine warrant.
Please reference the operator's manual for more information.
- 3 Wet Only w/ Pro Panel includes the Pro Panel w/ Economy mode (low flow, low pressure, low vac fan)
This option remove the dry dust control system to convert the machine to wet only sweeping.
Sweeping side brush is not available with this option.
- 4 ES Extended Scrubbing System is available factory installed only. This option includes autofill feature and detergent metering. ES is not compatible with High Pressure Spray.
- Cleaning Solutions are available factory installed only; Select only one, none are available combined with another:
- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| ES Extended Scrubbing system | 9002977 |
| ec-H2O™ option with sidebrush | 9007129 |
| ec-H2O™ option without sidebrush | 9007130 |
- 5 Detergent Metering is only available with Conventional Scrubbing cleaning technology. This is not available with ES or ec-H2O.
- 6 Dura-Track™ Squeegee Kit contains: one rear and one front blade for the rear squeegee and two blades for the scrub head side squeegee; Side Brush Squeegee Kit contains: one side brush squeegee blade and side brush squeegee hardware.
- 8 The Side Brush Assembly is an option for extending the sweeping path from 40" to 56". When choosing this option you must also select a Side Scrub/Sweep Brush, from the Brush section above.
- 9 Spray Nozzle w/Hose and High Pressure Spray cannot be ordered together.
High Pressure Spray is not available with the Productivity Package.
- 10 The Blue Light requires either the BU Alarm - Flashing Light on Tank or BU Alarm - Strobe Light on Tank.
- 11 Additional hard copy Operator and Parts Manuals can be ordered or digital copies can be downloaded from www.Tennantco.com.
- IRIS Pre-Paid and Monthly Packages are available for the IRIS Information Service.
IRIS Module is required and NOT included in the price of the IRIS Information Service:
- | | |
|--|----------|
| 3 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service | \$250.00 |
| 5 Year Pre-Paid IRIS Information Service | \$400.00 |
- A monthly contract can be set up at \$10 per month w/ 12 month minimum commitment.
IRIS Telemetry Module only covers the price of the hardware.
IRIS Telemetry requires an IRIS Telemetry Module and an IRIS Information Service Package.
- 12 Pad wrap available only in the Continental US and is the default packaging method.
Non-Stackable Skid is mandatory when shipping to AK and HI. Packaging is added at No Charge when shipping to these locations.
- 13 Shipping Weights and Dimensions
- | | <u>Pad Wrap</u> | <u>Non-Stackable Skid</u> |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Weight | 4000 lbs / 1815 Kg | 4200 lbs / 1905 Kg |
| Length | 108" / 2724 mm | 116" / 2947 mm |
| Width | 59" / 1500 mm | 69" / 1753 mm |
| Height | 58" / 1475 mm | 68" / 1727 mm |
-

Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer

Model R14

BUILT-IN "TENNANT VALUE" INCLUDES:

ReadySpace® cleaning technology and deep extraction	Standard (4) 6V 360AH battery pack
700mm/28" cleaning path	Battery Tray
121 l/32-gal. solution & 106 l/28-gal. recovery tanks	25 Amp Off-board charger
Hygienic® fully cleanable solution/recovery tanks	One set of ReadySpace® rollers & extraction brushes
Solution tank empty indicator	Rugged Duramer™ Tank Construction
Recovery tank full indicator	Vacuum fan in-line air filter
Touch Panel Controls	Virtual DVD manual
Featuring on-board diagnostics	Operators manual
One-button operation	CRI certified, Bronze Cleaning Performance
E-stop, hour meter and horn	

Base Configuration

	Reference Number	State Of LA		
Cleaning Type		1 unit	2-5 units	6-8 units
R14 Ride-On Dual Technology Carpet Maintainer 700mm/28"	R14-700	\$16,310.58	\$16,059.65	\$15,808.72
Battery Option				
Manual Battery Watering Kit (Note 1)	9009619	\$351.69	\$346.28	\$340.87
Machine Protection & Safety				
Seat Belt	9018587	\$55.67	\$54.81	\$53.95
Strobe Light on Tank	9000580	\$442.07	\$435.26	\$428.46
Packaging				
Skid w/Carlon, Non-Stackable	9002882	\$286.20	\$281.79	\$277.39
Skid with Stretch Wrap	9007286	\$195.82	\$192.81	\$189.79

Notes

1 Only available as factory-installed when batteries are ordered with machine.

2 Shipping Weights and Dimensions	Pad Wrap	Skid w/ Carlon
Weight (w/360AH batteries)	590 lbs / 268 Kg	650 lbs / 295 Kg
Length	60" / 1,524mm	68" / 1,727mm
Width	28" / 711mm	33" / 838mm
Height	42" / 1,067mm	48" / 1,219mm